

Designed by: Publication & Documentation Section Ghana Statistical Service P. O. Box GP 1098, Accra COMPENDIUM OF STATISTICAL STANDARDS, VARIABLES AND CONCEPTS FOR OFFICIAL STATISTICS IN GHANA



# Compendium of Statistical Standards, Variables and Concepts for Official Statistics in Ghana





Ghana Statistical Service May 2013

## **Preface and Acknowledgement**

The Ghana Statistical Service (GSS), designated Ministries, Departments and Agencies(MDAs) and Research Institutions in the country produce official statistics and indicators for decision making, planning, monitoring and evaluation of development policies, programmes and projects. However, one major identified setback to the production of statistics in the National Statistical System (NSS) is that the definition of concepts, variables and classifications used in data production from the various data collection sources (censuses, surveys, and administrative data) tend to vary. This introduces inconsistencies into data production, reporting and interpretation, making trend analysis difficult.

For the National Statistical System to be efficient and effective, producers of official statistics should be able to come together and resolve the inconsistencies in data production, reporting and interpretation. The GSS, as the leader in the production of official statistics and coordinator of the National Statistical System, therefore, took the initiative to coordinate the development of a compendium of statistical standards, variables and concepts for Ghana in a workshop setting involving staff from GSS and thirty-two MDAs and Research Institutions.

The development of the compendium forms part of activities outlined in the Ghana Statistics Development Plan (GSDP) and the GSS Corporate Plan. As part of the process of developing the document, ten subject area teams of five members each were set up to compile the variables and concepts in conformity with internationally acceptable standards and best practices. Members of the various teams were grouped according to their areas of expertise to develop statistical standards, variables and concepts/definitions for various sector/subject matter domains to serve as reference for stakeholders in the National Statistical System. Subsequently, the GOPA Worldwide Consultants were engaged by the GSS to review and finalise the document in close consultation with the technical teams who developed the initial draft.

It is worth noting that the development of such a document is a dynamic process. It is, therefore, anticipated that it would be reviewed periodically to reflect changing user needs and perspectives.

We wish to express our sincere appreciation to the Department for International Development (UK-DFID), the European Union and the World Bank for supporting the development of the compendium through the Multi-Donor Trust Fund. We also wish to acknowledge the staff of GSS and the various MDAs and Research Institutions who worked tirelessly to ensure that the statistical standards, concepts and definitions for the compilation of official statistics in Ghana was completed in a timely manner. Finally, we are very grateful to the GOPA World Wide Consultants for the excellent review.

i

DR, PHILOMENA NYARKO ACTING GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

### **List of Acronyms**

AGDI - African Gender Development Index ALOS - Average length of stay ANC - Antenatal care coverage BDR - Birth and Death Registry BEC - Broad Economic classifications BOR - Bed Occupancy Rate BTR - Bed Turnover Rate COFOG - Classification of the Functions of Government COICOP - Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose CPI - Consumer Price Index DOVVSU - Domestic Violence & Victim Support Unit DWAP - District Wide Assistance Project EA - Enumeration Area ECG - Electricity Company of Ghana ECOWAS - Economic Community of West African States EDEP - Equally Distributed Equivalent Percentage EMIS - Education Management Information System GAD - Gender and Development GDHS - Ghana Demographic and Health Survey GDI - Gender Development Index **GDP** - Gross Domestic Product GEM - Gender Empowerment Measures GER - Gross Enrolment Ratio GGE - General Government Expenditure GGHE - General Government Expenditure on Education GHG - Green House Gas GLSS - Ghana Living Standards Survey GNIPC - Gross National Income Per Capita GOPA - Gesellschaft fuer Organisation, Planung und Ausbildung mbH GPI - Gender Parity Index GRSCP - Gender Responsive Skills and Community **Development Project** GSHS - Global School Health Survey GSS - Ghana Statistical Service

GTUS - Ghana Time Use Survey GWP - Global Warming Potential GYTS - Global Youth Tobacco Survey HBS - Household Budget Surveys HDI - Human Development Index PHC – Population and Housing Census ICD - International Classification of Diseases ICF - International Classification of Functioning ILO - International Labour Organisation IPCC - Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change ISHMT - International Shortlist for Hospital Morbidity Tabulation ISIC - International Standard Industrial Classification LULUCF - Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry MDA - Ministries, Departments and Agencies MDG - Millennium Development Goals MICS - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey MOFA - Ministry of Food and Agriculture MOWAC - Ministry of Women and Children Affairs MRH - Ministry of Roads and Highways MTTU - Motor Traffic & Transport Unit NED - Northern Electricity Department NER - Net Enrolment Rate NPA - National Petroleum Authority NPISH - Non-profit Institutions Serving Households NSDS - National Statistical Development Strategy OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development PBCI - Prime Building Cost Index PPI - Producer Price Index PSU - Primary Sampling Units PURC - Public Utility Regulatory Commission **RR** - Repetition Rate SITC - Standard International Trade Classification SNA - System of National Accounts SRID - Statistics, Research and Information Directorate

SUT - Supply and Use Table	

TBA - Traditional Birth Attendants

TIDS - Transport Indicators Database Survey

- TOR Tema Oil Refinery
- TSPS Transport Sector Programme Support

VLTC - Volta Lake Transport Company VRA - Volta River Authority WHO – World Health Organization WID - Women In Development

## **Table of Content**

Preface and Acknowledgement	i
List of Acronyms	ii
Table of Content	iv
Chapter 1 Introduction	1
Chapter 2 Geographical/Administrative Areas	3
Chapter 3 General Classifications in Socio-demographic Statistics	5
Chapter 4 General Classifications in Economic Statistics	8
Chapter 5 Population and migration statistics	11
Chapter 6 Labour and Time-Use Statistics	
Chapter 7 Education Statistics	27
Chapter 8 Health Statistics	33
Chapter 9 Income and Consumption Statistics	
Chapter 10 Human Settlements and Housing	49
Chapter 11 Justice and Crime Statistics	53
Chapter 12 Living Condition Statistics	57
Chapter 13 Statistics on Gender and Special groups	60
Chapter 14 Environment Statistics	65
Chapter 15 National Accounts	68
Chapter 16 Business Statistics	72
Chapter 17 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishery Statistics	76
Chapter 18 Energy Statistics	81
Chapter 19 Industry Statistics	83
Chapter 20 Transport Statistics	
Chapter 21 Tourism statistics	
Chapter 22 Price Statistics	
Chapter 23 Statistics on the Information Society	95
Chapter 24 Statistical Activities	97
Supporting document of definitions for gender issues	100
The process for developing the manuals	108
Annex A: List of Contributors and their respective institutions	109
Annex B: List of Contributors from GSS	110

## Chapter 1 Introduction

Variables used in censuses and surveys have to be standardised for comparability over time, space and different sectors and to avoid contradicting results leading to lack of confidence in statistics.

Standard concepts, definitions, methods and classifications are part of the metadata (information about the data) needed to guide the complete statistical process of planning, collecting, processing/compilation, analysing, disseminating and not the least using the data. They are needed by both users and producers of statistics. This compendium is focusing (but not limiting) on producers' needs. The outcome should be useful as a component in a future comprehensive meta-data system.

This compendium has been compiled using national as well as international standard classifications, manuals and best practices, carefully discussed within the Ghana Statistical Service (GSS) and other main statistical stakeholders within the wider national statistical system. Statistical publications were also reviewed with the aim to get a more efficient balance between data collected and published statistics. The compilation was supported by an international expert provided by GOPA Worldwide consultants as a component of the Ghana Statistical Development Project managed by the World Bank and funded through the Multi-Donor Trust Fund provided by the EU and DFID.

This will never be a final compendium. It should be updated continuously or at least annually.

The statistics also need to be classified, to give an understandable overview and easy access to relevant information and to distinguish one subject matter domain from the other. Following is a list based on the UN Classification of International Statistical Activities, but adjusted to be convenient for these guide-lines.

Sector/subject matter domain	Sector/subject matter domain
1. Geographical/administrative areas	15.Environment (land, water and other natural resources)
2. General classifications in socio-demographic	resources
statistics	16.National Accounts
3. General classifications in economic statistics	17.Business statistics
	18. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries
4. Population and migration	19.Energy
5. Labour and Time-use	20.Industry
6. Education	21.Transport
7. Health	22.Tourism
8. Income and consumption incl. social protection	23.Banking, insurance and finance
9. Human settlements and housing	24.Public finance
10.Justice and crime	25.International trade and balance of
11.Culture	payments
12. Political and other community activities	26.Prices and labour costs
13.Living conditions (including MDG)	27.Statistics on the information society
14.Gender and special groups	28.Science and technology
	29.Statistical activities

The first three domains are general for collecting and disseminating most of the statistics and it is particularly important that those variables are standardised to allow comparability and integration between different sector statistics.

The new Bill for statistics and the OECD Glossary of statistical terms specify statistical standards:

"statistical standards" include the comprehensive set of guidelines for surveys and administrative sources collecting information on a particular topic such as definitions, statistical units, classifications, coding processes, questionnaire modules and output categories.

The procedures to develop these standards are described in annex 1.

#### For each statistical domain the following structure is used:

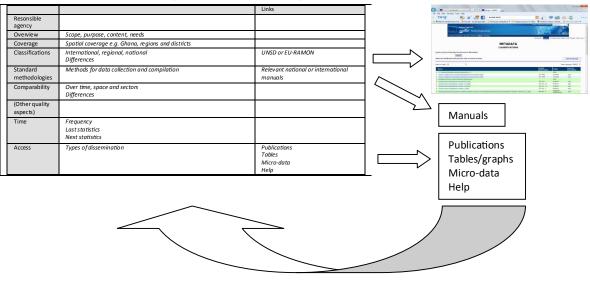
	Updated: 2013-01-29	Links
Overview	Scope, purpose, content, needs	
Coverage	Spatial coverage e.g. Ghana, regions and districts; statistical units	
Classifications	International, regional, national Differences	UNSD or EU-RAMON
Standard methodologies	Methods for data collection and compilation	Relevant national or international manuals
Comparability	Over time, space and sectors Differences	
(Other quality aspects)		
Time	Frequency Last statistics Next statistics	
Access	Types of dissemination	Publications Tables Micro-data Help

Example of Basic variables for all household related censuses and surveys

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Sex	Biological/physiological differences	What is the sex of name?	1 Male
	between males and females. A		2 Female
	person is grouped in reference to		
	his/her reproductive function. Don't		
	rely on the person's name.		
Age	Complete years lived at last birthday.	How old is name in completed	Single years or five years age groups:
	An infant has not celebrated the first	years?	0-4
	birthday.		5-9
			65+
			UN Std International age classification
			for different statistics

The definitions are combinations of the OECD glossaries and the definitions used in censuses and main surveys. The questions are mainly based on the census, but adjusted to the main surveys, trying to find a simple and common ground.

This (partial) metadata system should be used as the focal point to get up-to-date metadata for producers to be able to follow Ghana's standards for official statistics and for users to correctly interpret the data. It is directly giving core information about the data/statistics, but also has links to important standard classifications, data collection and compilation manuals and available statistics in publications, web-tables/graphs and micro-data. Links from the data to the metadata should be developed and maintained in publications and online.



(	Chapter 2
Geographical	/Administrative Areas

	Updated 2013-02-01	Links/Documents
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service	
agency	In close cooperation with Survey and Mapping Division at the Lands Commission	
Overview	Geographical areas are among the most basic variables in statistics used for	
	spatial classifications. They serve to link different data to geographical and	
	administrative areas at different levels.	
Coverage	All parts of Ghana	
Classifications	There are only two relevant international geographical classifications down to	
	country level. Ghana has code GH and number 288 in ISO-ALPHA and 276 in EU-	
	Genomenclature (GENOM), both used for custom purposes.	
Standard	Coordinates from GPS	2010 PHC Enumerator's
methodologies	Enumeration areas in the Population and Housing Census (PHC) 2010	Manual
		2010 PHC Administrative
		report
Comparability	In 1988, Ghana changed from the local authority system to the district assembly	Report of the committee on
	system. The statistics are following the legal demarcations at the time for PHC.	district boundary disputes
	The district boundaries may change between the censuses and should be	relating to the 2012 PHC.
	notified in trend statistics. There can be difference between the traditional and	
	legal areas, often because of uncertain or disputed demarcation of the	
	traditional areas.	
(Other quality	Accuracy and reliability, revision policy, revision studies,	
aspects)		
Time	Frequency: Every 10 years plus intermittent updates of the district areas	
	Last update: 2010	
	Next update: 2020	
Access	The geo-administrative areas are described in:	Publication
	Ghana Districts - A repository of all districts in the republic of	Help: contact person

#### Basic variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended	Categories or Links
		question/method of collection	
Region	Largest administrative division	List	01. Western
			02. Central
			03. Greater Accra
			04. Volta
			05. Eastern
			06. Ashanti
			07. Brong Ahafo
			08. Northern
			09. Upper East
			10. Upper West
District	May be described as Metropolitan, Municipal or	List	170 Districts
	District Assembly depending upon its population		Link to PHC list (appendix 4)
	threshold as may be defined by law		
District type		List	1. District
			2. Municipal
			3. Metropolitan
Sub-district/	Parts of districts only in metropolitan areas	List	Link to PHC list (appendix 4)
sub-metro			
Enumeration	A small area with clearly defined boundaries	Lists and maps from the	Link to list PHC 2
Area (EA)	designed to cover the area for one enumerator	cartographic work before the	Not used for classification or
	during the census. Used as primary sampling	population and housing census,	publication
	unit (PSU) in sample surveys.	updated during the census.	
EA type	For sampling purposes. Not published.	List	1 EA with one locality
			2 One locality with several
			EAs
			3 EA with several localities
Locality	Distinct population centre with locally	List and probing for new	001-999 within each EA
	recognized name	localities	Not used for classification or
			public.
Coordinates	Can be used for classification and publication by	From GPS	Longitude

	flexible aggregation.		Latitude Altitude
Type of locality	A settlement with 5,000 people or more is considered <b>urban</b> . Otherwise <b>rural</b> .	List	1 Urban 2 Rural
Ecological zone	Geographical area with fairly homogenous general ecology, but different from the agro- ecological zones below.	List (MICS)	1 GAMA (urban Accra) 2 Other urban 3 Rural costal 4 Rural forest 5 Rural savannah
Agro- ecological zones	Geographical area with fairly homogenous climate, soils and general ecology.	List (MoFA)	Rain Forest Deciduous Forest Transitional Zone Coastal Savanna Northern Savanna (Guinea and Sudan Savanna)

## Chapter 3 General Classifications in Socio-demographic Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-01	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service	
Overview	The data in most social and demographic statistics need to be classified in some basic categories. To be comparable over time, space and sectors it is important that the classifications are standardized and well defined.	
Coverage	All parts of Ghana, the whole population and all households	
Classifications	There are no international standard classifications except for age.	UN Std International age classification with age groups for different statistics
Standard	The main source of data is the population and housing census (PHC) and	2010 PHC enumerator's
methodologies	nationwide sample surveys collecting data from private households.	manual
Comparability	There have been a few differences in the definition of households, but should be avoided in the future.	
(Other quality aspects)		
Time	These variables are not to be changed.	
Access	These variables are mainly used as background variables to classify the other data in different publications	2010 PHC enumerator's manual Help

#### Basic variables for all household related censuses and surveys

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Type of residence Household	Separates private households from institutional population and occupied dwellings from not occupied by people A household is defined as a person or	Determined at the cartographic preparations for the PHC and later relisting for sample surveys. Who is head of this household?	1 Private household 2 Institutional population/group quarter 3 House/dwelling not occupied by people for living Each household
size	a group of persons who live together in the same house or compound and share the same house- keeping/cooking arrangements/ or economy. Includes members' temporarily away 6 months or less and excludes visitors. A group of huts is a compound. The <i>de facto population</i> is people counted where they were at the census night and the <i>de jure</i> population is registering people's usual residence. The <b>head of the household</b> is the person recognised as such by the other members or the person most responsible for the upkeep of the household. The characteristic of the head is often used to classify the household. A reference person (e.g. the one with highest education) can be used instead).	Write the (first) name as person no 1 Who else usually lives and shares the economy in this household? Write the first names in column 2-10, including usual members who are absent. If more than 10 persons, take an extra questionnaire and renumber it from 11 Does anyone of these belongs to another family or permanently lived somewhere else or plan to live some-where else for more than 6 months? Cross the name and exclude him/her from this questionnaire	member is listed. Used to determine household size
Sex	Biological/physiological differences between males and females. A person is grouped in reference to his/her reproductive function.	Is name male or female?	1 Male 2 Female
Age	Complete years lived at last birthday. An <b>infant</b> has not celebrated the first	How old is name in completed years?	Single years or five years age groups:

	birthday.		0-4
			5-9
			65+
			Broad age groups (MICS
			2006)
			<15
			16-64
			65+
			UN Std International
			age classification
			For age groups in
			different statistics
Relationship	Refers to the relationship between	What is the relationship of name to head	1 Head
	the head of the household and each	of household?	2 Spouse (Wife / Husband)
	of its members.		3 Cohabitant
			4 Child (Son / Daughter)
			5 Parent / Parent in-law
			6 Son in-law / Daughter in-la
			7 Grandchild
			8 Other relative
			8 Adopted
			9 Foster/Step child
			10 Househelp
			11 Other, specify:
Education	The stage of formal education, that	What is name's highest completed	0 None
level	is: Basic, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cycle and Tertiary Level.	educational qualification?	1 Kinder garden
	As a background variable the highest		2 Primary (ISCED 1)
	completed grade is the most		3 JSS/JHS (ISCED 2)
	important, particularly for the head		4 Middle (ISCED 2)
	of the household. The use of the		5 SSS/SHS (ISCED 3)
	highest level of education attained as		6 Secondary (ISCED 3)
	an indicator for educational		7
	achievement requires some caution		, Vocational/Tech/Comm
	in the interpretation. It does not		(ISCED x)
	adequately capture those individuals		8 Teacher training/Agric
	who have started but not completed		nursing/Cert (ISCED
	a certain stage of education.		x)
			9 Post sec.
			Dip/University
			Diploma (ISCED 4)
			11 Bachelor degree
			(ISCED 6)
			12 Post graduate (ISCED
			7)
Main source	Income includes payments in kind	What is the main source of income or	1 Wages and salaries
of income	and own produced food.	livelihood for this household?	from public sector
			2 Wages and salaries
			from private sector
			3 Farming
	1		4 Casual work
			5 Other household
			5 Other household
			5 Other household business.
			5 Other household business. 6 Pensions
			5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from
			5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 8Other remittances
			5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 8Other remittances 9Social assistance
			5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 8Other remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other,
Electricity	Electricity is well correlated to	Do this bousehold have access and we	5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 8Other remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify:
Electricity	Electricity is well correlated to	Do this household have access and use	5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 80ther remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify: 1. Have physical access
Electricity	poverty, but there is an important	Do this household have access and use electricity?	5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 8Other remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify: 1. Have physical access and use
Electricity	poverty, but there is an important distinction between physical access		5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 80ther remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify: 1. Have physical access and use 2.Have physical access
Electricity	poverty, but there is an important		5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 80ther remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify: 1. Have physical access and use 2.Have physical access but don't use
Electricity	poverty, but there is an important distinction between physical access		5 Other household business. 6 Pensions 7 Remittances from abroad 80ther remittances 9Social assistance 10 Other, specify: 1. Have physical access and use 2.Have physical access

Nationality	occasionally used for classification of	
Ethnicity	other data. They are defined under	
Birthplace	4. Population and migration statistics	
Religion		

Derived variabl Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
		categories and inits
Type of household	Type of household should be policy relevant and should be defined according to national needs. The new EU household type use only two criteria: number of adults and number of dependent children. In the context of this variable, dependent child is: < 16 or greater or equal 16 and less or equal 24 not working and not unemployed. <i>Categories in next column are EU-recommendations</i>	<ol> <li>1 one adult</li> <li>2 two adults</li> <li>3 more than 2 adults</li> <li>4 one adult with</li> <li>dependent children.</li> <li>5 two adults with dep.</li> <li>children</li> <li>6 more than 2 adults</li> <li>with dependent</li> <li>children</li> <li>9 other</li> <li>GLSS use:</li> <li>1 one male</li> <li>2 one female</li> <li>3 two or more males</li> <li>4 two or more females</li> <li>With and without</li> </ol>
Dependency ratio	In published international statistics, the dependent part usually includes those under the age of 15 and over the age of 64. The productive part makes up the population in between, ages $15 - 64$ . It is normally expressed as a percentage: $(Tatal) Dependency ratio = \frac{(number of people aged 0 - 14 and those aged 65 and over)}{number of people aged 15 - 64} \times 100$ As the ratio increases there may be an increased burden on the productive part of the population to maintain the <u>upbringing</u> and <u>pensions</u> of the economically dependent. This results in direct impacts on financial expenditures on things like <u>social security</u> , as well as many indirect consequences. The (total) dependency ratio can be decomposed into the child dependency ratio and the aged dependency ratio.	children for each group
	Child dependency ratio = $\frac{number of people aged 0 - 14}{number of people aged 15 - 64} \times 100$ Aged dependency ratio = $\frac{number of people aged 65 and over}{number of people aged 15 - 64} \times 100$	
Economic level	The economic level of the household is often classified according to household income or consumption. If it is done by households it big but poor households can be mixed with rich but small households. Calculating the level by per capita can mix a rich but big household with a worse of but smaller household. A scale of equivalence should be used to have a fair comparability of welfare levels. Calculated based on adult equivalent or household consumption or income	Quintiles or Deciles For more details see 13. Living conditions

# Chapter 4 General Classifications in Economic Statistics

	Updated 2013-01-30		Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service		
agency	Bank of Ghana for Balance of Paym		
Overview		is need to be classified in some basic time, space and sectors it is important that and well defined.	2003 National Industrial Census Business register
Coverage	production (e.g. in food, clothes or private lawyer, carpenter, mason, retailing/sales) for payment in c (recommended by UNSD) is the e engaged in a single kind of activity A unit with single ownership and may not have data on separate different activities. Combined data All parts of Ghana and all ec	refers to an institutional unit engaged in various articles), professional activities (e.g. etc) or offering services (e.g. hairdressing, ash or in kind. Ideally the statistical unit establishment defined as a production unit under a single ownership at a single location. single activity (e.g. production of electricity) location. Other units may be engaged in are then accepted. conomic activities by formal or informal vered in theory, but the coverage of the	
Classifications	adopted. The classification for mini	al Classification (ISIC) on 4 digit level is ng and furniture manufacturing is extended. t is classified according to the greatest sale.	ISIC Rev.4
Standard methodologies	UNSTATS is referring to the EUROS manual (2010 Edition)	TAT: <u>Business registers - Recommendations</u>	<u>SNA 1993</u> SNA 2008
Comparability	A big part of the establishments in covered by the GLSS. GLSS5 (2005/ related businesses to 3,190,552. Th than 150,000 establishments. Curre between the GLSS and register base count.		
(Other quality aspects)			
Time	Frequency: GLSS is intermittent (ap Last update: GLSS5 2005/06 publish Next update: GLSS6, 2012713 The GLSS Business register is contin	ned 2008	
Access		background variables to classify the other	Help: Contact person
Basic variables for	all economic related censuses and su	rveys	
Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Industry type		In which type of industry is this establishment operating?	1 Manufacturing 2 Mining and quarrelling 3 Electricity, water and gas 4 Construction
Type of ownership		Is this establishment owned by government, private or joint?	1 Government/State/Public 2 Private 3 Joint
Registration		Is this enterprise registered with any government agency?	Regisrar General's department Department of Cooperatives District Asembly Other, specify
Formal/informal		Il establishments based on some criteria, I accounts or registration. This is often age of the total economy.	Formal/informal
	Following definition was used in a <u>C</u> DEFINITION OF INFORMAL EMPLOY	GSS/WIEGO international seminar 2005: 'MENT:	

	or unincorporated enterprises, incl – employers – own account operators – unpaid family workers • Wage Employment in Informal Jo protection who work for formal or fixed employer, including: – employees of informal enterprises – informal wage workers such as: • casual or day labourers • contract workers • domestic workers – industrial outworkers (also called Note: The international definition of the 1993 International Conference who work in informal employment	bbs: wage workers without legal or social informal firms, for households. or for no bomeworkers) if the "informal sector" that was adopted by of Labour Statisticians included only those shown in <i>italics</i> above). The newly expanded t" has been endorsed by the 2002	
		nd the 2003 International Conference of	
Type of legal organisation	Labour Statisticians.		Private Ltd company Public Ltd company Partnership NGO Sole proprietorship Association or group Co-operative External company
Turne of			Formal
Type of accounting			Informal None
Age of		How long has this establishment been	Years
enterprise		actively operating?	Months
Operation		How many months during the past 12	Months
months		months did the establishment operate?	
Persons engaged	The average employment for an establishment was derived as a simple average of the four quarters. Average persons engaged equals average persons employed plus the total number of all unpaid workers engaged.	How many persons are engaged in the activities of this establishment?	Number
Principal activity	The activity whose contribution exceeds that of any other activity in terms of revenues.	What is the principal activity for this establishment?	ISIC Rev.4
Secondary activity	Any additional activity in the same locality bringing in less revenues than the principal activity , but more than any other activity	What is the main secondary activity of the establishment?	ISIC Rev.4
Owners sex and nationality		Is the owner of this establishment male or female and Ghanaian?	Ghanaian male Ghanaian female Ghanaian male and female Non-Ghanaian male Non-Ghanaian female Mixed nationality
Establishment size	By people engaged		1-4 5-9 10-19 20-29 30-49 50-99 100-199 200-499 500+

**Register variables** 

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data sources	Categories and links	Р
Location			Region	1
			District	
			Address	
Industry			ISIC Rev.4	1

Chapter 5
<b>Population and migration statistics</b>

	Updated: 2013-02-03	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Birth and Death Registry (BDR)	
Overview	Population and migration covers topics like demography, vital statistics,	
	population structures and growth, demographic projections, families and	
	households (marriages, divorces, and household size), migration, refugees and	
	asylum seekers. Excludes: causes of death	
Coverage	All parts of Ghana, the whole population and all households	
Classifications	There are no international standard classifications except for age.	UN Std International age
		classification
		with age groups for different
		statistics
Standard	The main source of data is the population and housing census (PHC) and	2010 PHC enumerator's
methodologies	nationwide sample surveys collecting data from private households. The	manual
Ũ	sample surveys are measuring the <i>de jure</i> population including <i>usual</i> household	
	members but excluding foreigners, while the PHC is measuring the <i>de facto</i>	
	population, i.e. people being in the household at the census night, including	
	foreigners. The coverage of the Birth and Death Registry is too limited for	
	reliable vital statistics.	
	Measuring childhood mortality may seem easy, but attempts using direct	
	questions, such as "Has anyone in this household died in the last year?" give	
	inaccurate results. Using direct measures of child mortality from women's birth	
	histories is time consuming, more expensive, and requires greater attention to	
	training and supervision. Alternatively, indirect methods developed to measure	
	child mortality produce robust estimates that can be comparable with the ones	
	obtained from other sources. Indirect methods minimize the pitfalls of memory	
	lapses, inexact or misinterpreted definitions, and poor interviewing technique.	
	The Ghana Demographic and Health Survey (GDHS) use the Birth History	
	Method (all surveyed women provide detailed information on all their births,	
	creating a birth history), while the Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) use	
	the indirect Brass method. William Brass was the first to develop a procedure	
	for converting the proportion dead of children ever born, reported by women in	
	age groups 15-19, 20-24, etc., into estimates of the probability of dying before	
	attaining certain exact childhood ages. The method has been refined over the	
	years. All births are recorded and sorted as living and dead, by sex and by other	
	relevant variables. By using a complex model with country specific variations,	
	the mortality rate estimates are indirectly derived. The most recent and	
	statistically sound reference point is about 6 years before the survey fieldwork.	
Comparability		
(Other quality		
aspects)		
Time	Frequency: PHC every 10 years, GDHS every 5 years and GLSS intermittent	
	Latest statistics:	
	Next statistics:	
Access	Data are available in PHC publications and web based regional and district	2010 PHC Report
	tables.	PHC tables by regions and
	Ghana Demographic and Health Survey 2008	districts
	GLSS5 from 2005/06 was published 2008	GDHS Report
		GLSS Report
		Help: Contact person

Basic variables for all household related censuses and surveys

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Type of	Defined at chapter 3. General classifications f	or socio-demographic statistics.	
residence			
Household			
size			

Age			
Relationship			
Marital	Married are those currently living in a	What is name's current marital	1 Married
status	formal marital union or relationship,	status?	2 Consensual union/ partners
	17		
	recognised by the law - customary,		3 Separated
	ordinance or religion. A Divorced has		4 Divorced
	formally been married but now separated		5 Widowed
	by legal or formal means. Widowed has		6 Never married
			o never marneu
	been formally married but no more		Combined groups (MICS 2006):
	because of death or deceased partner.		5 1 1
	Living together is living with a sexual		1 Currently married/in union
			2 Formerly married/in union
	partner in an informal relationship and		3 Never married/in union
	separated are no longer "living together".		5 Never married, in amon
Nationality	The country to which a person belongs by	What is name's nationality?	1 Ghanaian by birth
rucionality	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	to have a have a have been any.	
	citizenship. Ghanaian by birth means born		2 Ghanaian by naturalisation
	by at least one Ghanaian parent.		3 Ghanaian and other (dual)
			4 Other ECOWAS national
			5 African, other than ECOWAS
			6 European
			7 American
			8 Asian
			9 Oceanian and Australian
Ethnicity	The ethnic group that a person belonged	To which ethnic group does	PHC list on tribes (appendix 3)
,	to. This information is collected only from	name belong?	
		nume beiong:	
	Ghanaians by birth and Ghanaians with		
	dual nationality. The classification of ethnic		
	groups in Ghana is that officially provided		
	by the Bureau of Ghana Languages		
Birthplace	The locality of usual residence of the	In which region or country was	This town or village
	mother at the time of birth. If after delivery	name born?	-
	a mother stayed outside her locality of		Region 1-10
			Other ECOWAS states
	usual residence for six months or more or		Africa, other than ECOWAS
	had the intention of staying in the new		-
	place for six or more months, then the		Outside Africa
	actual town/village of physical birth		
,	becomes the birthplace of the child.		
	····		
Religion		What is name's religious	No Religion
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as	What is name's religious	No Religion
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of	What is <i>name's</i> religious affiliation?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran,
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as	-	0
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran,
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian
Religion	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices.	affiliation?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices.	-	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices.	affiliation? For females 12 years or older:	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception,	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy,	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Religion Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy,	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO)	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours)	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO)	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO)	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth Children survived	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere)	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child
Live birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO)	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify:
Live birth Children survived Born past 12	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child
Live birth Children survived	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child
Live birth Children survived Born past 12 months	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12 months?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child
Live birth Children survived Born past 12 months Coverage of	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older For females 12-54 years old Universal coverage: When birth	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12 months? What is the universal coverage	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Every part of country covered
Live birth Children survived Born past 12 months	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12 months?	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child
Live birth Children survived Born past 12 months Coverage of birth	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older For females 12-54 years old Universal coverage: When birth registration is allowed in every geographic	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12 months? What is the universal coverage	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Every part of country covered
Live birth Children survived Born past 12 months Coverage of	The individual's religious affiliation as reported by the respondent, irrespective of the religion of the household head or the head's spouse or the name of the person and irrespective of the religious practices. The complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which — after such separation — breathes or shows other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Each product of such a birth is considered live-born. (WHO) For females 12 years or older For females 12-54 years old Universal coverage: When birth	affiliation? For females 12 years or older: How many children have name ever born alive? (Even who lived a few hours) How many children ever born alive to name is still alive? (Living with you or elsewhere) How many children has name born (alive) in the past 12 months? What is the universal coverage	Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Pentecostal / Charismatic Other Christian Islam Traditional Other specify: Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Sex and age of child Every part of country covered

birth	occurred in the population or area within a	Births and Deaths Registry or	Registry
registration	specified period has been registered	Police Station?	No
(Completen ess)			No Don't know
Reason for		Why was he/she not	1 Cost too much
no		registered?	2 Must travel to far
registration		registereu.	3 Didn't know the need to register
			4 Didn't know where
			5 Lack of time
			6 Other reason,
			specify:
			7 Don't know
Death	According to the United Nations (UN)	Has any member of this	
	definition, a death is the permanent	household died in the past 12	
	disappearance of all evidence of life at any	months?	
	time after live birth has taken place	If yes:	Male/Female
	(postnatal cessation of vital functions	sex of the deceased?	Age (years at last birthday)
	without capability of resuscitation). This	how old was he/she?	
	definition therefore excludes foetal deaths.	was death due to accident,	Yes/No
		violence, homicide, suicide?	
		For females 12-54:	
		Did she die while pregnant,	N
		during delivery or within 6	Yes/No
		months after the end of the	
Courses of		pregnancy or birth?	Ver et the Disth and Death Desistant
Coverage of	See complete birth coverage and universal	Has he/she been registered at	Yes, at the Birth and Death Registry
death	birth coverage	Births and Deaths Registry or Police Station?	Yes, at a police station No
registration		Police Station?	Don't know
(Out-)	Migration is a change in usual place of	Has name ever lived or moved	Yes/No
(Out-) Migration	residence, which involves the crossing of an	away from this village or town	res/NO
iviigi ation	administrative boundary. Outmigration is	for a year or more?	
	leaving one sub-division of the country to	for a year of more:	
	take up residence in another. In-migration		
	is entering one administrative area from		
	another subdivision to take up residence.		
Return	The movement of a person returning to	How long ago did name	Years
migrant	his/her country of origin or habitual	move/return to this place?	Months
-	residence usually after spending at least		
	one year in another country. This return		
	may or may not be voluntary. Return		
	migration includes voluntary repatriation.		
Intention to		Does name intend to stay for a	Yes/No
stay		year or more in this	
		household?	
Previous		Where was name living	1 Sekondi/Takoradi
location		previously?	2 Cape Coast
			3 Accra
			4 Ho
			5 Koforidua
			6 Kumasi
			7 Sunyani
			8 Tamale
			9 Bolgatanga
			10 Wa
			11 Other urban
			12 Rural area
			13 Other ECOWAS
			14 Other Africa
			15 Outside Africa
Duraudi		What was name's main activity	1 Full time education
		-	2 Work
main		at the previous place?	2 Work
main		-	3 Looking for work
main		-	3 Looking for work 4 Living with relatives
Previous main activity Previous		-	3 Looking for work

Previous       Who was name working for?       1 Manufacture and bar conditioning supply         Sector       Who was name working for?       1 Government and sector publy severage waste management and remediation active         Sector       Sector       2 Uter Supply severage waste management and remediation active for the sand motor cycles         Sector       Sector       5 Construction       7 Wholesale and motor cycles         Sector       Sector       11 Financial and insurance activities       12 Real estate activities         11 Financial and insurance activities       12 Real estate activities       13 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security         Sector       15 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security       16 Education         19 Other Service Activities       19 Other Service Activities       19 Activities of households as employers, indifferentiated goods: and services producing activities of households as employers, and and bodies         21 Activities of households for own use       10 Firste forment       2 Sector         Reason for       Isste owned company       3 Private forment         Isste owned company       3 Private forment       10 Dot transfer         Sector       Sector       10 Dot transfer       2 Other         Reason for       Isste owned company       3 Private formers       3 Private formers         1 Isste			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?Conditioning supplyPrevious sectorWhat was the main reason for last moveS Water supply, severage waste management and remediation activitiesWho was name working for?S Water supplyReason for last moveWho was name working for?Reason for last moveWho was name working for?Sector sectorS Water supplySector sectorS Water supplySector sectorWho was name working for?Sector sectorS State activities sectorSector sectorS Water supplySector sectorS State activities sectorSector sectorS State activities sectorSector last moveS State activities sectorSector last moveS State activities sectorSector last moveS State activities sectorSector last moveS State activities			
Previous sectorWhe was nome working for?5 Water supply, severage waste management and remediation activs 6 Construction 7 Wholesale and retail, repair of motor wholesa and notorcycles 8 Transportation and storage 9 Accomodation and Food Services Activities 10 Information and communication 11 Financial and insura note activities 12 Real estate activities 13 Professional scientific and technical activities 14 Administration and defence: compulsory social security 16 Education 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employees, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employees 22 Other sectorPrevious sectorWho was nome working for? 2 State owned company 3 Private farmer 5 Private household 3 Orhouseholds as employment 3 Arivities farmer 5 Private household 3 Orhouseholds 3 Private farmer 5 Private household 3 Orbits 3 Private farmer 5 Private household <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
Previous sectorWhet was the main reason for activities of households for own pubsiess and services - producing 			
Previous       Reason for         Reason for       What was the main reason for         Reason for       What was the main reason for         Reason for       Strates the this         Reason for       What was the main reason for         Reason for       Strates the this         Is through a strate for this       Strates for this         Is through a strate for this       Strates for this         Is through a strate for this       Strates for this         Is through a strate for this       Strates for this         Is through a strate for this       Strates for this         Is the strate for this       Strates for this         Is three for this strates for this       Strate for this         Is three for this strates for this       Strate for this         Is three for this strates       Strate for this         Is the strate for this       Strate for t			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?6 Construction Construction and Storage 9 Accomadation and Pood Services Activities 10 Information and Communication 11 Financial and insurance activities 13 Professional scientific and technical activities 13 Professional scientific and technical activities 14 Administrative and support service activities 15 Public administrative and support service activities 15 Public administrative and support service activities 16 Fluctation 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 19 Other Service Activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households are employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 20 CherPrevious sectorSector1 Government 2 State sometor moving (back) to this village/town1 Statisfies 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Private forus 3 Sevice Activities 3 Private company of parises 4 Private forus 3 Sevice 3 Private company of parises 3 Sevice 3 Private forus 3 Sevice 3 Private forus<			-
Previous sectorWho was nome working for sources activities9Accouncy10Previous sectorWho was nome working for sector10101010Previous sector10<			
Previous sectorWho was name working for? sectorImage: Sector sect			
Reason for       Strange of the spectral sector of			7 Wholesale and retail, repair of
PreviousWho was name working for?2 State owned company 3 Private former 1 Strives for subschold service activities 1 Strives for subschold service activities 1 Strives for subschold 1 Strives			motor vehicles and motorcycles
Image: service			
PreviousWho was name working for? sector10 Information and communication 11 Financial and insurance activities 12 Real estate activities 13 Professional scientific and technical activities 14 Administration and defence; compulsory social security 16 Education 17 Human health and social work a security 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activitiesPreviousWho was name working for? 2 State owned company 3 Private forment 2 State owned company 3 Private forment 3 Other specify 3 Christer France 3 Other specify 3 Private forment 3 Other specify 3 Other specify 3 Private forment 3 Other specify 3 Other specify 3 Private forment 3 Private forment 3 Other specify 3 Private forment 3 Other specify 3 Other spe			9 Accomodation and Food
Previous sectorWho was name working for? sector11 Financial and insurance activities 13 Professional scientific and technical activities 14 Administrative and support service activities 14 Administration and defence; compulsory social security 16 Education 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? S Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify 6 Other, specify 1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Owne working for? 8 Other specify 1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Owne working for? 8 Other, specify 1 Dod/famine/Prought 1 Dod/famine/Prought 1 Dod/famine/Prought 1 Die Activites 10 Food/famine/Prought 1 Die Activites 10 Food/famine/Prought 10 Food/famine			Services Activities
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private farmer 5 Private farm			10 Information and communication
Previous sectorWho was name working for? 2 State owned company 3 Private farmer 5 Private foursement 3 State activities12 Real estate activities 13 Professional scientific and 14 Administrative and support service activitiesPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 2 State company 3 Private farmer 5 Private foursement 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Seeking parents 6 MarriageReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for solution1 Job transfer 3 Seeking parents 6 MarriageReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for solution1 Job transfer 3 Seeking parents 6 MarriageReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for solution1 Job transfer 3 Seeking parents 6 MarriageReason for last moveUndational parents 6 Marriage1 Job transfer 3 Seeking parents 6 Marriage 7 Other farmily reasons 9 Education 1 Job transfer 1 Som business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Cover business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Cover basens 9 Education 1 Jor Farmily reasons 9 Education 1 Jor Farmily reasons 9 Education			11 Financial and insurance
Previous sectorWho was name working for? sector13 Professional scientific and technical activities 15 Public administrative and Support service activities 15 Public administrative and support security 16 Education 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 22 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 3 Private company or business 4 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 3 Own business 4 Private farmer 5 Private households 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 do transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Private company or business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Faminy/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			activities
Previous sectorWho was name working for? a strivute company or business 4 Private former 5 Private household sector16 Gevernment a sourcity 19 Other Service activities 19 Other Service activities 19 Other Service activities 19 Other Service activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as exployers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 3 Private company or business 4 Private forment 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private former 5 Private household 6 Other, specify 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Sown business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religous reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason 9 Education			12 Real estate activities
Previous sectorWho was name working for?14 Administrative and support service activities 15 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security 16 Education 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 22 Activities of households activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 9 Firvate forment 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Ford/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			13 Professional scientific and
SectorWho was name working for?15 Government 20 ther, specifyPrevious sectorWho was name working for?16 Government 20 ther, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town10 other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town10 other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town10 other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town10 btransfer 3 Own business 4 Spouse \$/partners employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse \$/partners employment 5 Other specify10 bransfer 10 bransfer 1			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?15 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security 16 Education 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town1 Job transfer 3 Sexing areas 9 Private farmer 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Sexing areas 9 Private for 9 Private farmer 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Sexing areas 9 Private for 9 Priva			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move16 Gever some projugation sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector10 but ransfer sectorReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town10 but ransfer sector2 secking/got new employment s Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famile/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last moveSecurity 16 Education 17 Human health and social work activities 18 Arts entertainment and recreation 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of households for own use 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 9 Frivate company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for a State owned company 3 Own business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify 8 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Family reasons			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?16 Education 17 Human health and social work activitiesPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private householdReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for sulfage/town1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Drivate company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move1 Job transfer 2 State owned company 3 Drivate farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			· ·
Previous sectorWho was name working for? 5 Private company 3 Private company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify13 Outh and social work activities 19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? 5 Private company 3 Private company 3 Private company 3 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famile/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			-
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/townUbst and the service of the			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for novel1 Source Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 3 Gown business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Gown business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for last move19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for? Private household 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specify1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town1 Sovernment 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famile/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sector19 Other Service Activities 20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for village/town1 Job transfer 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?20 Activities of households as employers, undifferentiated goods - and services - producing activities of households for own use 21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for noving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/townWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for instruction1 Job transfer 2 State owned company 3 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 State owned company 3 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveYhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 3 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famile/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for ilast move1 Job transfer 3 Own business 4 Spuse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famile/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
use21 Activities of extraterritorial organization and bodies 22 OtherPrevious sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous sectorWho was name working for?1 Government 2 State owned company 3 Private company or business 4 Private farmer 5 Private household 6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Previous       Sector       1 Government         sector       2 State owned company       3 Private company or business         4 Private farmer       5 Private household       6 Other, specify         Reason for       What was the main reason for       1 Job transfer         last move       Village/town       2 Seeking/got new employment         3 Own business       4 Spouse's/partners employment         5 Accompanying parents       6 Marriage         7 Other family reasons       8 Political/religious reasons         9 Education       10 Food/Famine/Drought         11 War, fire or other safety reason       10 War, fire or other safety reason			-
sector Se	Previous	Who was name working for?	
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer82 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last move6 Other, specifyReason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer 2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
Reason for last moveWhat was the main reason for moving (back) to this village/town1 Job transfer2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business3 Own business4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage7 Other family reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reasons			
last movemoving (back) to this village/town2 Seeking/got new employment 3 Own business 4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason	Reason for	What was the main reason for	
village/town3 Own business4 Spouse's/partners employment5 Accompanying parents6 Marriage7 Other family reasons8 Political/religious reasons9 Education10 Food/Famine/Drought11 War, fire or other safety reason			
4 Spouse's/partners employment 5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
5 Accompanying parents 6 Marriage 7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason		-	
7 Other family reasons 8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			5 Accompanying parents
8 Political/religious reasons 9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
9 Education 10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			7 Other family reasons
10 Food/Famine/Drought 11 War, fire or other safety reason			
11 War, fire or other safety reason			
12 Other, specify			12 Other, specify

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
De facto population	All people who are actually present in the country at a given moment in time, regardless of whether they have residence there or not. The latter population concept includes, for instance, all non-residents who are on holiday in the country, and discounts all residents who are on holiday abroad.	
De jure population	All persons who have residence in the country are meant to be covered. People who habitually live in a country are included in the population figures, even if they are temporarily abroad. On the other hand, people from abroad who are temporarily in the country are not included. Recommended by UN declarations.	

Population density	Population per unit of land, normally persons per square kilometre of land.	
Population growth rate	The number of persons added to (or subtracted from) a population in a year due to natural change (births and deaths) and net migration expressed as the percentage of population at the beginning of the time period	
Population pyramid	A graphical illustration that shows distribution of various age groups in a population which forms the shape of a pyramid when the population is a growing one It typically consists of two back-to-back bar graphs, with the population plotted on the X-axis and age on the Y-axis, one showing the number of males and the other showing the number of females in a particular population in 5 year age groups (also called cohorts). Males are conventionally shown on the left and females on the right and may be measured in absolute by raw numbers or as a percentage of the total population. It is thus a bar chart, arranged vertically, that shows the distribution of a population by age and sex. By convention, the younger ages are at the bottom, with males on the left and females on the right.	
Projected population	Estimation of the population based on latest data (e.g. PHC) and assumptions about (or known) changes (by fertility, mortality and migration). The component method is used to determine the population size, given the size of the population at a previous moment and the demographic events that influence the population size. Given the size of the population on a given date, usually 1 January of a calendar year <i>t</i> , the numbers of births and immigrants during the calendar year t are added, and the number of deaths and emigrants during that year are subtracted. By doing so, the number of inhabitants on 1 January of calendar year <i>t+1</i> is obtained. Data collected in the population census are the basis for this method.	
Sex ratio	The number of males per 100 females in a population.	
Fertility rate	The square method is used. This means that the numerator of the age-specific birth rates includes all females who gave birth to a child during the calendar year under study and whose age when giving birth is measured as the age reached at the most recent birthday. The denominator is the arithmetic mean of the number of women of that age at the beginning of the calendar year and the number of women of that age at the end of it. The average number of children that would be born alive to a woman (or group of	
rate	women) during her lifetime if she were to pass through her childbearing years conforming to the age-specific fertility rates of a given year. This rate is sometimes stated as the number of children women are having today. The TFR sums up, in a single number, the fertility of all women at a given point in time. In effect, it says: This is the total number of children a woman would have if the fertility rates for a given year applied to her throughout her reproductive life. The TFR is a <i>synthetic</i> measure; no individual woman is very likely to pass through three decades conforming to the age-specific fertility rates of any single year. In reality, age-specific rates change and fluctuate from year to year, even if only gradually. Thus, year-to-year fluctuations in the TFR may reflect changes in the <i>timing</i> of births rather than changes in the average number of children women bear. The TFR is one of the most useful indicators of fertility because it gives the best picture of how many children women are currently having.	
(Crude) birth	Birth rate is the number of live births per 1,000 people in a given year. The Crude	
rate (Crude) death rate	birth rate is computed for the whole population. The number of deaths in a year per 1000 mid-year population of a specific year. Death rates can be age or cause specific. The crude death rate is computed for the whole population.	
Infant mortality rate	Infant mortality rate is the number of deaths of infants below 1 year of age per 1,000 live births at a given period of time. It can also be defined as the probability of a child born in a specific year or period dying before reaching the age of one, if subject to age-specific mortality rates of that period. Infant mortality rate is strictly speaking not a rate (i.e. the number of deaths divided by the number of population at risk during a certain period of time) but a probability of death derived from a life table and expressed as rate per 1,000 live births. <i>Civil registration</i> : Number of deaths at age zero and population for the same age are used to calculate death rate which are then converted into age-specific	
	probability of dying. <i>Census and surveys</i> : An indirect method is used based on questions to each woman of reproductive age as to how many children she has ever born and how	

	many are still alive. The Brass method and model life tables are then used to obtain an estimate of infant mortality.	
	<i>Surveys:</i> A direct method is used based on birth history - a series of detailed questions on each child a woman has given birth to during her lifetime. To reduce sampling errors, the estimates are generally presented as period rates, for five or 10 years preceding the survey.	
	The UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality makes "best" infant mortality estimates by combining different data sources over time.	
	🕞 🕡 🖉 http://www.chidemontally.org/w. 🖉 - 🖹 C X 🦉 CME Info - Chid., × 🐑 Ghana Statical Se. 👘 🕆 🕞 File Gift View Favorites. Tools: Hep 🔆 🖻 Bipriser Existenting Bit view. 着 Hotmail - lanzlundgrent):h. 👱 Forslag på webbplater 🔻 🔍 Todygraprognos for Mala 🖉 Tafikinformation, Arlanda 🖉 Web Size Gallery 💌	<u>CME info</u>
	Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   Contact Us   Prench   English Admin Legin   About Us   Dicklaimer   About Us   Dicklaimer   About Us   Dicklaimer   English Admin Legin   Abou	
	Ghana	
Under five	Probability that a child born in a specific year or time period will die before	
mortality rate	reaching the age of five, if subject to current age-specific mortality rates (per 1,000 live births). The UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality also make "best under five mortality rates.	<u>CME info</u>
	Ghana "GHAL Leess, Under five mortality rate, DEFAULT_2012.3	
	Under-Five Mortality Rate v view v Serie i Data   Ethnates   Cont   Nies   Q Q C	
Life expectancy at	Life expectancy at birth is an indicator which measures how many years a newly- born baby is expected to live, on average, given current age-specific mortality	
birth	rate. It is also an indicator of mortality or health condition of a country.	
	The data are not smoothed. A smoothing method aims at obtaining a smooth series of age-specific death rates. For the ages between 0 and, say, 15, the death rates are assumed to decrease. On the other hand, the successive age-specific	
Median age of	death rates are assumed to increase as age increases. The age at which exactly half of the population is younger and half is older	
population Adult mortality rate	Mortality is the occurrence of death in the population. Adult mortality rate is the probability of dying between the ages of 15 and 60 years (per 1 000 population) per year.	
	Civil or sample registration: Mortality by age and sex are used to calculate age specific rates.	
	Census: Mortality by age and sex tabulated from questions on recent deaths that occurred in the household during a given period preceding the census (usually 12 months).	
	Census or surveys: Direct or indirect methods provide adult mortality rates based on information on survival of parents or siblings.	
	Method of estimation: In case of inadequate sources of age-specific mortality rates, life tables are derived from estimated under-5 mortality rates using a modified logic system, a model developed by WHO to which a global standard is applied.	
Mean age of		

Cohort	A group of people sharing a common temporal demographic experience who are	
	observed through time. For example, the birth cohort of 1900 is the people born	
	in that year. There are also marriage cohorts, school class cohorts, and so forth.	
Net migration	The net effect of immigration and emigration for an areas.	
Migration rate	Any rate that measures the relative frequency of migration within a population	
	(normally annual migration rates).	
Total/Gross	All the migration that has taken place in the year. It could be in- and out-	
migration	migration when the calculation is about internal migration; and immigration and	
	emigration when considering external migration.	

Register data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Registered births	Births that are duly registered by a mandated government agency	
Registered deaths	Deaths that are duly registered by a mandated government agency	

# Chapter 6 Labour and Time-Use Statistics

	Updated: 2013-02-03	Links		
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service			
agency Overview	Labour – covers statistics on labour force, labour market, employment and unemployment; the more detailed topics include economically active population, labour conditions, health and safety at work			
	(accidents at work, occupational injuries and diseases, work-related health problems), working time and other working conditions, strikes and lockouts, job vacancies, job creation.			
	Excludes: migrant workers (4), unpaid work, statistics on earnings, wages and salaries and labour cost. The figure below describes the ILO classification of people by economic activities:			
	Population			
	Labour force Not in Labour force			
	Employed Unemployed Disable – Full time studen	ts		
	At work Not at work Without work/ Available for work/ Seeking work Retired Home maker			
	Other			
	The <b>labour force</b> or <b>economically active population</b> is made up of all employed and unemployed persons of the <i>working age population</i> (15 years or more) who contribute or are available to contribute to the production of goods and services. <b>Employed</b> persons are persons aged 15 and over who during the reference week performed work, even for just one hour per week, for pay, profit or family gain or were not at work but had a job or business from which they were temporarily absent because of, e.g., illness, holidays, industrial dispute and education or training. <b>Unemployed</b> persons are persons aged 15-64 who were without work during the reference week, were currently available for work and were either actively seeking work in the past four weeks or had already found a job to start within the next three months. The <b>economic activity rate</b> is the proportion of the population aged 15-64 that is in the labour force, in other words the proportion of the population aged 15-64 that is either in employment (as an employee or self-employed or family worker) or unemployed. Activity rates for men and women are expressed as a percentage of the male population and the female population (not in the labour force) is the part of working aged population who are neither employed nor unemployed (e.g. students, retired and home-makers).			
	The System of National Accounts has a boundary between production and consumption. According to the basic accounts, production or value added at home, e.g. cooking, washing, cleaning, child caring, car washing, own maintenance etc. is not counted as production. To be consistent, these activities are not included in economic activities, though exactly the same activities are counted when paid for (e.g. a domestic employee). A time-use-module can therefore supplement the Labour Force module and National Accounts (by a satellite account) with the valuable (but often biased to women) contribution of work. It allows shedding light on unpaid work, activities outside the work place and issues related to reconciliation of work and family life.			
Coverage	The Labour statistics cover all individuals (aged 15-64) living in private households in all regions and			
	districts. Time-use cover all individual aged 10+. Labour and time-use should ideally be captured during a full year to take care of seasonal differences. The PHC is only representative for the week before the census day 26 <sup>th</sup> September 2010 and the GTUS covered the period June 15 to July 25, 2009. GLSS covers a full year.			

		ISIC <u>Rev.4</u> ICATUS
Standard methodologies	Data are collected through the PHC and an LFS-module in GLSS. Time-use can either be partial (like GLSS 2012/2013) or complete covering all kind of activities during 24 hours (like Ghana Time Use Survey (GTUS) 2009. The activities can either be pre-coded (GLSS) or open- ended (describing the activity for a fixed period. The GTUS allowed 5 activities during each 60 minutes.	ILO LFS Manual GTUS 2009 Report GTUS Manual
Comparability	GLSS6 and GTUS use very different methods for the time-use data collection	
Other quality aspects		
Time	Frequency: Intermittent Last statistics: GLSS 2005/6, 2010 PHC, GTUS 2009 Next statistics: GLSS 2012/2013, expected 2014	
Access	Population and Housing Census 2010, report GLSS5 2005/06 published 2008 Ghana Time Use survey (GTUS) 2009	2010 PHC Report GLSS Report GTUS 2009 Report Help: contact person

#### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Labour status –	primary work		
Labour status		Did name do any work for pay, profit, family gain or did name produce anything for barter or home use during the past 7 days even if it was for only one hour?	Yes/No
Apprentice		In the past 7 days, was <i>name</i> an apprentice?	Yes/No
Absent from work		Was name temporally absent from work in the past 7 days or did name have a job, business or other economic activity or farming activity that he/she will definitely return to?	Yes/No
Absent reason		Why was name temporary absent from work?	1 Bad weather 2 Slack work for technical or economic reasons 3 Labour dispute 4 Education or training 5 Own illness, injury or temp. disability 6 Maternity or parental leave 7 Holidays 8 Vacation or compensation leave 9 Other, specify:
Employment status	Regular Employees include all persons who are employed in establishments who get regular and periodic payments (in cash or kind). Non-conscript members of the armed forces are also included. Casual Employee are employees whose current job offer is within a certain period of time. They are variedly referred to as seasonal or contractual workers. A	What was <i>name's</i> status in that establishment/industry?	1 (Regular) paid employee (but not 8-10) 2 Self-employed with employees, non-agr 3 Self-employed without employees, non-agric 4 Contributing family worker, non-agric 5 Self-employed with

	Self-employed without employees or own account worker operates his/her own enterprise, professional practice or farm solely with no employees. A Contributing family worker is a person within the working age who helps in a family enterprise (farm or non-farm) and do not receive any salaries or a wage. Apprentices are all employees who do not participate fully in the production process of the unit because they are working under an apprentice's contract or because the fact that they are undertaking vocational training impinges significantly on their productivity.		employees, agric. 6 Self-employed without employees, agr. 7 Contributing family worker, agriculture 8 Domestic employee (house help) 9 Casual workers 10 Apprentice 11 Other, specify
Worked hours	This refers to actual worked hours.	In total, how many hours did name	
Full/part time	Full time is where the usual hours worked is 40 hours or more and part time is where the hours worked is less than 40 hours.	work in all jobs over the past 7 days? Is it a full- or part-time job?	hours 1 Full-time 2 Part-time
Main occupation	Main refers to spending most time, if more than one occupation. Tasks and duties according to the ISCO classification	During the past 7 days, what were the main tasks and duties in the job <i>name</i> spent most of his/her time on? Describe the main job/task <i>name</i> was performing?	Description and central coding ISCO-08
Industry	Main economic activity of local unit	What kind of goods, services are this establishment connected with?	Description and central coding ISIC Rev.4
Employment sector	The public sector includes ministries, departments and agencies (MDAs) at central government as well as regional and district administrations. Private sector includes private persons or privately owned establishments. Parastatals are jointly owned by government and private persons/establishments. NGOs are local and international Non-Government Organisations making services to communities without profit. International organisations are UNDP, UNICEF, World Bank, EU, USAID, DFID, embassies, etc.	In what sector was <i>Name</i> mainly working?	1 Public 2 Private 3 Semi-public/parastatal 4 NGOs (local and international) 5 International organisation 6 Other, specify:
Employment	Year and month when the person started	How long has name been doing this	Years
period Contract period	working in current employment? Permanent means that there is no decided end of the working period. Seasonal workers who hold implicit or explicit contracts of employment where the timing and duration of the contract is significantly influenced by seasonal factors such as the climatic cycle, public holidays and/or agricultural harvests. These workers may be classified as employees or own-account workers according to the specific characteristics of the employment contract.	work altogether? Is this work permanent, seasonal or other temporary?	Months 1 Permanent/unlimited duration 2 Seasonal 3 Other temporary
Size of work-	Number of persons working at the local	How many people altogether work in	Number
place Work related trail	unit ning and apprenticeship	the place where name work	<u> </u>
Work related trail		During the past 6 months has name	Yes/No
training Training duration	Training provided by the employer or donors supporting the employer. In most technical and vocational schools,	received any training relating to his/ her work, including on the job training? How long was the training?	Months

	classes or forms.		
Type of training		What type of training did name	1 Clerical
		receive?	2 Professional/managerial
			3 Computer
			4 Marketing
			0
			5 Teaching
			6 Leadership
			7 Medicine
			8 Accountancy
			9 Skills/Trade training
			10 Other,
			specify:
Apprentice	Apprentices are all employees who do	Is name an apprentice or has ever	1 Yes, currently
Apprentice		been?	
	not participate fully in the production	been	2 Yes, in past
	process of the unit because they are		3 No
	working under an apprentice's contract		
	or because the fact that they are		
	undertaking vocational training impinges		
	significantly on their productivity.		
Duration		How long is/was the apprenticeship?	Year and months
Main trade		What is/was the main trade learned?	GLSS6 code book
	a and ary work	what is was the main trade learned.	GESSO COUC DOOK
Labour status – se			
Secondary work	The secondary work is that on which the	Did name have any secondary work	Yes/No
	person spent most time apart from the	during the past 7 days?	
	main.		
Employment	See definition above under main work.	What was name's status in this 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 (Regular) paid employee
status		job?	(but not 8-10)
		,	2 Self-employed with
			employees, non-agri
			3 Self-employed without
			employees, non-agric
			4 Contributing family
			worker, non-agric
			5 Self-employed with
			employees, agric.
			6 Self-employed without
			employees, agric.
			7 Contributing family
			worker, agriculture
			8 Domestic employee
			(house help)
			9 Casual workers
			10 Apprentice
			11 Other,
nd			specify
2 <sup>nd</sup> Occupation		Describe the main tasks and duties	Description and central
		name was performing in this 2 <sup>nd</sup> job?	coding
			<u>ISCO 2008</u>
2 <sup>nd</sup> Industry		What kind of trade, services or	Description and central
,		industry is this work connected with?	coding
			ISIC Rev.4
Monker La			
Worked hours in		How many hours did <i>name</i> actually	Hours
2 <sup>nd</sup> job		work in this 2 <sup>nd</sup> job during the past 7	
		days?	
Job seeking for er	nployed		
Job seeking	For employed	Taking all name's jobs into consideration	Yes/No
- 0		did name seek to change his/her work	
		situation in the last two weeks?	
Tuno of the state	For employed		1 Mara have an
Type of new job	For employed	How did name seek to change his/her	1 More hours on current
		work situation in last two weeks?	activity
			2 More hours on additional
			activity
			3 Change activity
			4 Other
Reason for new	For employed	What was the most important reason	1 Increase earnings
		that made <i>name</i> seek to do that?	2 Better use of own
		inat made nume seek to do that?	
job			experience/qualific.

Change method	For employed	What steps did <i>name</i> take to change his/her work situation or increase earnings?	<ul> <li>3 Job closer to home</li> <li>4 Within own village/town</li> <li>5 Improved job safety</li> <li>6 Shorter working time/less excessive hours</li> <li>7 Better social security</li> <li>8 Other improved working conditions</li> <li>9 Other, specify:</li> <li>1 Applied to prospective employer</li> <li>2 Checked at farm/factories/work site</li> <li>3 Asked friends and relatives</li> <li>4 Took action to start business</li> <li>5 Took action to start agricultural activity</li> <li>6 Searched internet</li> <li>7 Searched newspaper adverts</li> <li>8 Searched employment services</li> <li>9 Other,</li> </ul>
Readiness for change	For employed	Is name ready and have the requirements to change his/her work situation during the next 7 days or	specify: 10 None 1 Yes, within next 7 days 2 Yes, within next 30 days 3 no
	normal sured	within the next 30 days?	
Job seeking for u Available for	For unemployed	Was name available for work during	1 Yes, last 7 days
work		the last 7 days or within the past 4 weeks if there had been an opportunity to work?	2 Yes, but only within the past 4 weeks 3 no
Work seeking	For unemployed	Has name made any efforts during the last 7 days or past 4 weeks to find work or start own business?	1 Yes, last 7 days 2 Yes, prior to last 7 days but in the 4 weeks 3 No
Long-time un- employment	For unemployed	During the past 12 months, for how many weeks altogether was <i>name</i> without work?	
Availability	For unemployed	During the past 12 months, for how many weeks was <i>name</i> available for work?	
Job search duration	For unemployed	During the past 12 months, for how many weeks did <i>name</i> actively look for work?	
Search method	For unemployed	What did name do in the past 12 months to find work? <i>Most important</i>	<ol> <li>Applied to prospective employer</li> <li>Checked at farm/factories/work sited</li> <li>Asked friends and relatives</li> <li>Took action to start business</li> <li>Took action to start agricultural activity</li> <li>Upgrading skills</li> <li>Searched internet</li> <li>Searched newspaper adverts</li> <li>Placed/answered job</li> </ol>

			advertisement 10 Searched employment services 11 Registered at an employment centre 12 Looked for land, building, equipment 13 Took a test or interview 14 Waited on the street to be recruited for casual work 15 Sought financial assistance to look for work or start business 16 Applied for a permit or licence to start a business 170ther, specify:
Reason for not looking	For unemployed	Why did name not look for work throughout the period he/she was available for work? Most important	<ul> <li>1 Thought no work was available</li> <li>2 Awaiting reply to earlier enquires</li> <li>3 Waiting to start arranged job, business or agriculture</li> <li>4 Off season in agriculture</li> <li>5 Other, specify:</li> </ul>
Wanted type of work	For unemployed	What type of work did <i>name</i> want when he/she was available or looking for work?	Wage employment in: 1 Public sector (MDAs, parastatals) 2 Large private firm 3 Small/medium scale Self-employment: 4 Non-agriculture 5 Agriculture incl. livestock and fishing 6 Any job 7 Other, specify
Occupation in	For unemployed	What kind of work was name doing in	Description and central
last job		his/her last job? What was the main task or duties?	coding ISCO 2008
Reason for not searching/ taking new job	For unemployed	Why is not name searching for or accepting offered new jobs?	1 Pregnancy2 No desire to work3 Off-season4 Too low salary offered5 Work not interesting6 Work not qualifiedenough7 No advancementopportunities8 Name not qualifiedenough9 Location not convenient10 Too many workinghours11 Family did not approve12 Limited or unsafe workperiod13 Unsafe workingenvironment14 Waiting for betteropportunities15 Other,

			specify:
abour enviror	nment - health and safety at work		
		During the past 12 months, did name	Yes/No
		have any of the following problems	
		because of work	
		superficial injuries or open wounds?	
		fractures?	
		dislocations, sprains or stains?	
		burns, corrosions, scalds or	
		frostbite?	
		breathing problems?	
		eye problems?	
		skin problems?	
		stomach problems/diarrhoea?	
		fever?	
		extreme fatigue?	
		snake bite?	
		insect bite?	
		other, specify:	
		Think about your most serious illness/	ISCO code
		injury, what were you doing when this	
		happened?	
		Do you carry heavy loads at work?	Yes/No
		What type of tools, equipment or	Code list
		machinery do you use at work?	
		Are you exposed to any of the	Yes/No
		following at work	103/110
		dust or fumes?	
		fire, gas or flames?	
		loud noise or vibrations?	
		dangerous tools?	
		work underground?	
		work at heights?	
		work in water, lake, pond, river?	
		dark or confined workplace?	
		insufficient ventilation?	
		chemicals?	
		explosives?	
		narcotic drugs?	
		arms/guns?	
		time pressure/stress?	
		difficult work postures or	
		movements?	
		other unsafe conditions, specify:	
		Have you ever been subject to	Yes/No
		following at work	
		constantly shout at?	
		harassment or bulling?	
		discrimination?	
		repeatedly insulted?	
		beaten/physically hurt?	
		sexually harassed (things you didn't	
		want)?	

Time-use	Measures (by diary keeping) each	SNA Production		
activity	person's (10+ years) use of time in	01- Work for corporations/quasi-corpor	rations, non-profit institutions	
activity	minutes for each hour during 24 hours.	and government (formal sector work)		
		$\underline{02}$ - Work for household in primary production activities		
	The activities were coded in field by the	03 - Work for household in non-primary production activities		
	supervisors using <u>ICATUS</u>	04 - Work for household in construction		
		05 - Work for household providing servi		
		Non-SNA Production		
		<u>06</u> - Providing unpaid domestic services	for own final use within	
		household		
		07 - Providing unpaid caregiving service	s to household members	
		08 - Providing community services and		
		Non-Productive	•	
		09 - Learning		
		10 - Socializing and community participation	ation	
		<u>11</u> - Attending/visiting cultural, entertai		
		events/venues		
		<u>12</u> - Hobbies, games and other pastime	activities	
		13 - Indoor and outdoor sports participa		
		14 - Mass media		
		<u>15</u> - Personal care and maintenance		
Calendar-day	To reweight the days for an even		Day	
,	representation of the days			
Duration of			Minutes	
activity	-			
For whom		Whom did you do this activity for	1 Self	
			2 Household	
			3 Work	
			4 Friend	
			5 Charity	
			6 Community	
			8 Other	
Simultaneous	Simultaneous activities are activities	Simultaneous activity	Yes/No	
activity	undertaken by one person at the same			
	time and place. For instance: cooking and			
	listening to the radio at home at the			
	same time, cleaning the house and caring			
	for children at the same time, etc.			
Location		Where did you do this activity?	1 At home	
			2 Someone's house	
			3 School, college	
			4 Workplace	
			5 Other	
			6 Travelling/moving	
Transport mean		If 6: Mean of moving	1 Walking	
			2 Private car	
			3 Taxi	
			4 Train	
			5 Bus	
			6 Bicycle	
			7 Other	

#### Derived variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Labour		
Economic activity rate (Labour force participation rate)	The working age population who are economically active (either employed or unemployed, looking for job). It is measured as the labour force expressed as a percentage of the working aged population (aged 15-65 years).	
Employment rate	Proportion of the population that is in employment. The employment rate of persons aged 15- 64 (respectively 7+) is the share of employed persons aged 15-64 (respectively 7+) in the economically active population of the same age.	
Un- employment	The unemployed expressed as a percentage of the labour force. Unemployed refers to persons aged 15 years and above who are <i>without work, available for work</i> , and are actively seeking	

rate	work.	
Under	Under employment refers to underutilization of the productive capacity of the employed	
employment	population	
Long-term	Long-term unemployed (12 months and more) persons are those aged at least 15 years not	
unemployment	living in collective households who are without work within the next two weeks, are available	
rate	to start work within the next two weeks and who are seeking work (have actively sought	
	employment at some time during the previous four weeks or are not seeking a job because	
	they have already found a job to start later). The duration of unemployment is defined as the	
	duration of a search for a job or as the length of the period since the last job was held (if this	
	period is shorter than the duration of the search for a job).	
Visible under-	Those working less than normal duration of work determined for that activity, doing so	
employment	involuntary, and seeking or being available for additional work. Computation: Underemployed	
	expressed as a percentage of labour force.	
Invisible uder-	It refers to a person working on a job in which his or her skills are woefully underutilized in	
employment	relation to the work under consideration.	
Time use		
Average time	The average time spent in an activity can be computed in reference to the whole population of	
used/spent	the category, or in reference to the population involved in the activity. Both are presented in GTUS.	
SNA-activities	Activities within the System of National Accounts (SNA) production boundary comprise	
	production of goods and services supplied or intended to be supplied to units other than their	
	producers, own-account production of all goods retained by their producers, own-account	
	production of housing services by owner-occupiers and of domestic and personal services	
	produced in a household by paid domestic staff. SNA production excludes all household	
	activities that produce domestic or personal services for own final consumption within the	
	same household except the services produced by employing paid domestic staff.	
Extended or	Non-SNA production within the general production boundary includes domestic and personal	
non-SNA	services produced and consumed within the same household including cleaning, servicing and	
activities	repairs; preparation and serving of meals; care, training and instruction of children; care of the	
	sick, infirm and elderly; transportation of members of the household or their goods; as well as	
	unpaid volunteer services to other households, community, neighbourhood associations and	
	other associations.	
Non-	An activity is considered non-productive if it cannot be delegated to someone else, in line with	
productive	the "third person rule". Activities performed for personal maintenance and care such as eating,	
activities	drinking, sleeping, or exercising are non-productive. Similarly activities associated with	
	socializing and entertainment, such as participation in sports, hobbies and games, and use of	
De la	mass media are considered non-productive activities.	
Productive	An activity is said to be productive if its performance can be delegated to another person and	
activity/work	yield the same desired result. As such, all productive activities fall within the general production	
De preductive	boundary.	
Re-productive activity/work	Reproductive work includes activities such as rearing and caring for children; caring for the elderly, ill, disabled and other household members; caring unpaid for non-family members; and	
activity/work	cooking, cleaning and fetching water and fuel. These activities constitute production, but are	
	not included in the calculation of gross domestic product.	
Care of	This refers to time spent doing activities to care for or help any child (under age 18) or adult in	
children and	the household, regardless of the physical or mental health status of the person. Childcare and	
adults	adult care is defined under two categories, primary and secondary.	
	Primary childcare refers to time spent directly and exclusively on a child while not engaged in	
	any other activity (e.g. housework, watching television). These activities include time spent	
	providing physical care, reading to and playing with children, changing diapers, taking care of	
	children's health needs, dropping off, picking up and waiting for children, assistance with home	
	work, etc. Primary adult care refers to time spent directly helping and caring (dressing, bathing,	
	grooming, etc.) for a sick, elderly or disabled relative or other adult. Also included here is help	
	given directly to these dependent adults with housekeeping tasks such as cleaning, laundry,	
	shopping and meal preparation.	
	Secondary care of children and adults implies having responsibility for their wellbeing, and	
	being available to them while engaged in other primary activities. For example your child may	
	be doing homework or watching television, and a disabled or sick parent may be reading in the	
	next room while you are doing dishes. Secondary childcare or adult care therefore also overlaps	
	with other activities.	
Participation	The participation rate is the proportion of persons in the survey population who took part in a	
rate	specific activity during the reference period, which for GTUS was the last 24 hours	

# Chapter 7 Education Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Ministry of Education (MOE) and Ghana Education Service (GES)	GES
Overview	Education - includes educational participation, illiteracy, educational institutions and	
	systems, human and financial resources invested in education, lifelong learning, vocational	
	training and adult learning, impact of education, assessments of student performance, etc.	
Coverage	Census and survey based statistics cover all people in private households and the statistical	
	unit is people. Education is covered from the age of 3, while literacy is covered from the age	
	of 11.	
	Administrative data covers all schools (public, private, church and mixed) in all districts.	
	Statistical units are schools, teachers and enrolled pupils/students.	
	The data covers all organised and sustained learning opportunities for children, youth and	
	adults, including those with special educational needs, irrespective of the institutions or	
	organisations providing them or the form in which they are delivered. They cover school-	
	based general education and vocational education/training (including combined school- and	
	work-based programmes, such as dual system apprenticeship). Exclusively (initial and	
	continuing) work-based training is not included in the statistics. Programmes or studies	
	designated as 'adult education' or 'continuing education' is included only if the content is	
	similar to regular educational programmes or if they lead to similar potential qualifications.	
	The data collection covers all of a country's domestic educational activity (in other words,	
	within its own territory).	
Classifications	International Standard Classification of Education, 1997 version	ISCED 1997
Standard	Data are collected by the PHC, household surveys (GLSS, GDHS and MICS).	OECD Handbook
methodologies	Administrative data are collected through the Education Management Information System	for Internationally
	(MOE_EMIS) and GES.	<u>Comparative</u>
	The 2013 EMIS Annual Schools Census was carried out (Nov 2012-March 2013).	Education
		Statistics:
		Concepts,
		<u>Standards.</u>
		Definitions and Classifications
		(2004 Edition)
Comparability	There are no major changes in coverage and concepts affecting the statistics	<u>[2004 Eurion]</u>
Other quality		
aspects		
Time	Frequency: PHC every 10 years and intermittent household surveys. Annual EMIS	EMIS
. inte	Last statistics: 2010 PHC, 2011 MICS, EMIS 2012	2010 PHC2010 PHC
	Next statistics: GLSS 2012/2013 expected 2014	2010 MICS
Access	Latest administrative statistics are EMIS 2012	
100000	Latest survey data are Ghana Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2006	
	Latest census data are <u>2010 PHC Report</u>	
		Help: contact
		persons

#### Basic variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
School attendance	and level of education		·
School attendance		Has name ever attended school?	Yes/No
Reason for not		What is the main reason why name	GLSS list (1-13)
		has never been to school?	
Highest grade completed		What is the highest grade completed?	GLSS list (0-26)
School start		At what age did name first attended start primary school?	Age completed years
Attained qualification		What was the highest educational qualification attained?	GLSS list (0-11)
Attendance past 12 months		Did name school/college at any time during the past 12 months?	Yes/No
Current attendance		Is name still in school?	Yes/No
Type of school		Is the school public or private?	1 Public
		If private: Is it religious or not?	2 Private, religious
			3 Private, non-religious

Current grade		What is the current grade?	GLSS list 1-61
Time to and from		How much time does name spend	Hours and minutes
school		going to and from school daily?	
Time in school		How many hours of class did name	Hours
		attend last week?	
Missed time		How many hours did name miss last	Hours
		week?	
Reason for missing		Why did name miss class?	GLSS list (1-10)
Time for home-		How much time did name spend on	Hours
work		homework last week?	
Lifelong learning			
Time attended		How many years and months in total	Years and months
		have name attended technical,	
		vocational and computer school?	
Certificate		What was the highest certificate	GLSS list (1-8)
		name obtained?	
School		Was the school/s public or private?	1 Public
ownership			2 Private
			3 Mixed
Tertiary education		Has name ever attended a tertiary	Yes/No
		educational institution (university,	
		polytechnic, etc.?	
Duration	Only full years are counted	How many years has name attended?	Years
Institution		What type of institution was last	1 Advanced/specialist
		attained?	teacher training
			2 Polytechnic
			3 University
			4 Other,
			specify:
Qualification		What was the highest qualification	GLSS list (1-8)
		achieved?	
Type of institution		Was the tertiary institution public or	1 Public
		private?	2 Private religious
			3 Private non-religious
Literary	L		4 Quasi-government
Literacy		Communication when a structure in	
Ability to read		Can name read a phrase/sentence in	Yes, English
English or French		English or French?	Yes, French
			Yes, both
A  -: :++		In what Changing Income and a series	No
Ability to read		In what Ghanaian language can name	GLSS list (1-9)
Ghanaian		read a phrase/sentence?	
language.		Con name unite a contense in English	Voc English
Ability to write		Can <i>name</i> write a sentence in English or French?	Yes, English Yes, French
English or French			Yes, French Yes, both
			No
Ability to write		In what Ghanaian language can name	GLSS list (1-9)
Ghanaian lang.		write a sentence?	
Mathematical		Can name do written calculations?	Yes/No
ability			103/100
Literacy courses		Has name ever attended a literacy	Yes/No
		course?	
Reason for non-		Why not?	GLSS list (1-9)
attendance of			
course			
Course duration		For how many months has name	Months
		attended a literacy course?	
		attended a interdey course.	1
Apprenticeshin trai	ning – see 5. Labour		

#### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Total expenditure on education as % of GDP	General government expenditure (GGE): It summarizes the total operations of all public entities. It includes the consolidated outlays of all levels of government: territorial authorities (Central/Regional / District authorities; Municipal. The revenue base of these entities may comprise multiple sources, including external funds and loans. It includes current and capital	
General government expenditure on education as % of total expenditure on education	expenditure. General government expenditure on education (GGHE): The sum of education outlays paid for in cash or supplied in kind by government entities, such as the MoE, other ministries, parastatal organizations or social security agencies (without double counting government transfers to social security and extra budgetary funds). It includes all expenditure made by these entities, regardless of the source, so includes any donor funding passing through them. It includes transfer payments to households to offset educational costs and extra budgetary	
Private expenditure on education as % of total expenditure on education.	funds to finance education. It includes current and capital expenditure.	
General government expenditure on education as % of total		
government expenditure		
Per capita total expenditure on education		
Educational infra	structure	
Number of schools by type of ownership		
School enrollment	The average number of pupils per 1,000 populations per year. Pupil/students in particular school/institution in academic year who have their records in school register at a given time.	
Average length of enrollment		
Distribution of teachers		
Teachers to population ratio		

#### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks/data source	Categories and links
Gross Intake Ratio (GIR) in the first grade of primary	Total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education, regardless of age expressed as a percentage of the population at the official primary school-entrance age. Data from school register of new entrants in the first grade of primary education (or enrolment minus repeaters in the first grade.	
Net Intake Rate (NIR) IN the first grade of primary	New entrance in the first grade of primary education who are of the official primary school- entrance age expressed as a percentage of the population of the same age. Data from school register of new entrants in the first grade of primary education (or enrolment minus repeaters in the first grade.	
Transition Rate (TR)	The number of pupils/students admitted to the first grade of a higher level of education in a given year t and new entrants t0 (or enrolment minus repeaters). The first grade of the higher cycle or level of education for year t-1. School register, school survey and census.	
Gross Enrolment Rate (GER)	<b>Definition:</b> Total enrolment in a specific level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the eligible official school-age population corresponding to the same level of education in a given school year.	

Net Enrolment Rate (NER)	Purpose: To show the general level of participation in a given level of education. It indicates the capacity of the education system to enroll students of a particular age group. It can also be a complementary indicator to net enrolment rate (NER) by indicating the extent of overaged and under-aged enrolment. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of pupils (or students) enrolled in a given level of education regardless of age by the population of the age group which officially corresponds to the given level of education, and multiply the result by 100. Formula: $GER = \frac{F_{K}}{F_{K-a}} * 100$ Where: GER Gross Enrolment Ratio at level of education h in school year t $\frac{F_{K}}{F_{K}}$ Population in age group a which officially corresponds to the level of education h in school year t Example: If the entrance age for primary education is 7 years with a duration of 6 years then a is (7-12) years. <b>Data required:</b> Total enrolment for a given level of education. Population of the age group corresponding to the specified level. <b>Data source:</b> School register, school survey or census for data on enrolment by level of education. Population censuses or estimates for school-age population normally obtained from the central statistical office. <b>Definition:</b> Enrolment of the official age group for a given level of education expressed as a percentage of the corresponding to the official age group for a given level of education. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of pupils (or students) enrolled who are of the official age group for a given level of education. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of pupils (or students) enrolled who are of the official age group for a given level of education. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of pupils (or students) enrolled who are of the official age group for a given level of education. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of pupils (or students) enrolled who are of the official age group for a given level of education by the population for the same age gro	
	$\begin{split} &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment Rate at level of education h in school year t} \\ &\textit{F}_{h-u}^{p} \text{Enrolment of the population of age group a at level of education h in school year t} \\ &\textit{P}_{h-d}^{t} \text{Population in age group a which officially corresponds to level of education h in school year t} \\ &\textit{Example: If the entrance age for primary education is 7 years with a duration of 6 years then a is (7-12) years. \\ &\textit{Data required: Enrolment by single years of age for a given level of education. Population of the age group corresponding to the given level of education. \\ &\textit{Data source: School register, school survey or census for data on enrolment by age; population censuses or estimates for school-age population normally obtained from the central statistical office. \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment the statistical office.} \\ &\textit{Data source: School formation of the statistical office.} \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment by single years for school-age population normally obtained from the central statistical office.} \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment by single years for school-age population normally obtained from the central statistical office.} \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment by Single Years of age for a given level of education.} \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t} \text{ Net Enrolment by age; population censuses or estimates for school-age population normally obtained from the central statistical office.} \\ &\textit{NER}_{h}^{t}  Net Enrolment by Single Years of Single Years of Years Net Enrolment by Single Years of Years Net Enrolment Single Years Net Enrolment Single$	
Survival Rate by grade	Percentage of a cohort of pupils/students enrolled in the first grade of a given level or cycle of education in a given school year who are expected to reach successive grade. Calculation: Enrolment by grade for two consecutive years (year t and t-1); number of repeaters by grade for year t-1.	
Repetition Rate (RR)	<b>Definition:</b> Proportion of pupils from a cohort enrolled in a given grade at a given school year who study in the same grade in the following school year. <b>Purpose:</b> To measure the rate at which pupils from a cohort repeat a grade, and its effect on the internal efficiency of educational systems. In addition, it is one of the key indicators for analysing and projecting pupil flows from grade to grade within the educational cycle. <b>Calculation method:</b> Divide the number of repeaters in a given grade in school year t+1 by the number of pupils from the same cohort enrolled in the same grade in the previous school year t. Formula: $RR_{i}^{t} = \frac{R_{i}^{t+1}}{E^{t}}$	
	$E_i^{f}$ $RR_i^{t}$ Repetition Rate at grade i in school year t $R_i^{f+1}$ Number of pupils repeating grade i, in school year t+1 $E_i^{f}$ Number of pupils enrolled in grade i, in school year t	

	<b>Data required:</b> Enrolment by grade for school year t and number of repeaters from the same cohort by grade for year t+1.	
	<b>Data source</b> : School register, school survey or census for data on enrolment and repeaters by grade.	
Percentage Female Teachers	<b>Definition</b> : The number of female teachers at a given level of education expressed as a percentage of the total number of teachers (male and female) at the same level in a given school year.	
	<b>Purpose</b> : To show the gender composition of the teaching force. It helps also in assessing the need for opportunities and/or incentives to encourage women to participate in teaching activities at a given level of education.	
	<b>Calculation method</b> : Divide the total number of female teachers at a given level of education by the total number of teachers (male and female) at the same level in a given school year, and multiply by 100.	
	Formula: $\% FT_R^f = \frac{FT_R^f}{T_R^f} * 100$	
	Where:	
	$\mathcal{W}_{k}^{T}$ Percentage female teachers in educational level h in year t	
	$\mathbb{FT}_{t}^{t}$ h Number of female teachers in educational level h in year t $T_{t}^{t}$ Total number of teachers (male and female) in educational level h in year t	
	Data required: Number of teachers by gender.	
	<b>Data source</b> : School census or surveys and teachers' records.	
Percentage	density) of students within a country's population. <b>Definition</b> : Number of teachers who have received the minimum organized teacher training	
Trained	(pre-service or inservice) required for teaching at the specified level of education in the given	
Teachers	country, expressed as a percentage of the total number of teachers at the same level of	
	education. <b>Purpose</b> : To measure the proportion of teachers trained in pedagogical skills, according to	
	national standards, to effectively teach and use the available instructional materials. It reveals	
	also a country's commitment to invest in the development of its human capital involved in teaching activities.	
	<b>Calculation Method</b> : Divide the number of teachers of the specified level of education who	
	have received the minimum required teacher training by the total number of teachers at the	
	same level of education, and multiply the result by 100. Formula:	
	_	
	$\%T_{E,\pi}^{\Gamma} = rac{T_{E,\pi}^{\Gamma}}{T_{E}^{\pi}} st 100$	
	Where, ${}^{r}_{T_{a}}$ Percentage of teachers of level of education h who have the required teacher training in year t	
	$T_{R,\mathcal{G}}^{F}$ Total number of teachers of level of education h who have the required teacher training	
	in year t	
	$T_{h}^{E}$ Total number of teachers of level of education h in year t <b>Data required</b> : Number of teachers for the specific level of education by training status.	
	<b>Data source</b> : School registers, teacher records, school census or surveys for data on teaching staff.	
Gender parity	<b>Definition</b> : Ratio of female to male values of a given indicator.	
index (GPI)	<b>Purpose</b> : The GPI measures progress towards gender parity in education participation and/or learning opportunities available for women in relation to those available to men. It also	
	reflects the level of women's empowerment in society.	
	<b>Calculation Method</b> : Divide the female value of a given indicator by that of the male. Formula:	
	$GRI_I^E = \frac{F_i^E}{M_i^E} * 100$	
	Where, GRUGender parity index of a given indicator i in year t	
	Where, $GRI_{1}^{s}$ Gender parity index of a given indicator i in year t $F_{1}^{T}$ Female value of a given indicator i in year t	
	<b>GRI</b> Gender parity index of a given indicator i in year t $F_i^T$ Female value of a given indicator i in year t $M_i^T$ Male value of the same indicator i in year t	
	<b>GRI</b> Gender parity index of a given indicator i in year t $F_i^r$ Female value of a given indicator i in year t	

Pupils per	Definition: Average number of pupils (students) per teacher at a specific level of education in	
teachers ration	a given school year.	
(PTR)	<ul> <li>Purpose: To measure the level of human resources input in terms of the number of teachers in relation to the size of the pupil population. The results can be compared with established national norms on the number of pupils per teacher for each level or type of education.</li> <li>Calculation method: Divide the total number of pupils enrolled at the specified level of education by the number of teachers at the same level.</li> </ul>	
	Formula: $p_{TR_{R}}^{c} = \frac{E_{R}^{f}}{T_{R}^{f}}$ where:	
	$PTR_{h}^{c}$ Pupil-teacher ratio at level of education h in school year t	
	F Total number of pupils or (students) at level of education h in school year t	
	$T_{R}^{t}$ Total number of teachers at level of education h in school year t	
	Data required: Number of pupils enrolled and teaching staff for the specific level of	
	education.	
	<b>Data source</b> : School registers, teacher records, school census or surveys for data on enrolment and teaching staff.	

# Chapter 8 Health Statistics

Updated 2013-02-03	Links
Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Ministry of Health and Ghana Health Service	
Health – covers the health and mortality related statistical activities, including	
topics like life expectancy, health status, health and safety, health determinants	
(including lifestyle, nutrition, smoking, alcohol abuse), health resources and	
expenditure, health care systems, morbidity and mortality (including infant and	
All parts of Ghana, the whole population and all households	
International Classification of Diseases (1993)	<u>ICD-10</u>
- · · · ·	<u>ICF 2001</u>
	<u>ISHMT</u>
• •	2010 PHC enumerator's
	manual
Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) and administrative data from the health sector.	GDHS
	GLSS interviewers manual
,	
Ghana Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2006	Help: Contact person
	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)         Ministry of Health and Ghana Health Service         Health – covers the health and mortality related statistical activities, including topics like life expectancy, health status, health and safety, health determinants (including lifestyle, nutrition, smoking, alcohol abuse), health resources and expenditure, health care systems, morbidity and mortality (including infant and child mortality), hospital admission, causes of illness and death, specific diseases (e.g. AIDS), disabilities, pharmaceutical consumption and sales, health personnel, remuneration of health professions, environmental health status, health inequality, health accounts. Excludes: work related health and safety (5), victimisation from criminal behaviour (10), traffic accidents and injuries (21).         All parts of Ghana, the whole population and all households         International Cassification of Diseases (1993)         International Cassification of Functioning, Disability and Health (2001)         International Shortlist for Hospital Morbidity Tabulation (2005)         The main source of data is the Population and housing census, Ghana Demographic and Health Survey, Ghana Living Standard Survey (GLSS), Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) and administrative data from the health sector.         Frequency: PHC every 10 years, GDHS and GLSS intermittent         Administrative based statistics: annually         Latest statistics:         Next statistics:         Population and Housing Census 2010, report         Ghana Demographic and Health Survey 2008 Report         Ghana Demographic and Health Survey 2007

Basic variables for all household related censuses and surveys

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Disability and h	nealth conditions		
Disability	Persons with disability were defined as	Does name have any of the	Yes/No
	those who were unable to or were	following serious disability that	
	restricted in the performance of specific	limits his/her full participation in	
	tasks/activities due to loss of function of	life activities (like education,	
	some part of the body as a result of	work, sports, social life, etc.)	
	impairment or malformation.	sight (blind, visual limitations)?	
		hearing (deaf, hard at hearing)?	
		communication (speech	
		impairment)?	
		mobility disability (legs, hands,	
		etc.)?	
		intellectual (serious difficulties to	
		learn)	
		emotional (behaviour,	
		psychological)?	
		other, specify	
Illness/ injury		During the past 2 weeks has name	1 Neither
		suffered from either an illness or	2 Illness
		injury?	3 Injury
			4 Both
Days suffered		During the past 2 weeks: For how	Days
		many days did name suffer from	

	these conditions?	
Unable to do	During the past 2 weeks: For how	Days
usual	many days name have to stop	
activities	the usual activities because of	
	these conditions?	
Consultation	During the past 2 weeks: Has	1. Health practioner
	name consulted a health	2. Health facility
	practitioner, visited a health	3.Traditional healer
	facility or consulted a traditional	
	healer+	
Health facility	On the latest visit, who did name	1 Doctor
	consult?	2 Dentist
		3 Nurse
		4 Medical assistant
		5 Midwife
		6 Pharmacist
		7 Drug/chemical seller
		8 Traditional healer
		9 Trained TBA
		10 Untrained TBA
		11 Spiritualist
		12 Other, specify:
Reason for	What was the main reason for the	1 Illness
last visit	latest visit?	2 Injury
		3 Follow up
		4 Check up
		5 Prenatal care
		6 Delivery
		7 Postnatal care
		8 Vaccination
		9 Other, specify:
Location	Where did the consultation take	List in GLSS
	place?	Hospital
		Clinic
		MCH Clinic
		Maternity home
		Pharmacy
		Chemical Store
		Consultant's home
		Patients home
		Other , specify
Casta		
Costs	How much was paid for	GH¢
Costs	registration/card/folder?	
Costs	registration/card/folder? consultation?	
Costs	registration/card/folder? consultation? drugs and treatment?	
Costs	registration/card/folder? consultation? drugs and treatment? overall treatment or services?	
Costs	registration/card/folder? consultation? drugs and treatment? overall treatment or services? any other payment?	
	registration/card/folder? consultation? drugs and treatment? overall treatment or services? any other payment? travel there and back?	GH¢
Duration of	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend	GH¢ Hours
	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except	GH¢
Duration of stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?	GH¢ Hours Minutes
Duration of stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was	GH¢ Hours
Duration of stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was name admitted to hospital or	GH¢ Hours Minutes
Duration of	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was name admitted to hospital or health facility for at least one	GH¢ Hours Minutes
Duration of stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was name admitted to hospital or health facility for at least one night on account of the	GH¢ Hours Minutes
Duration of stay Hospital stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend at the health facility, except admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was name admitted to hospital or health facility for at least one night on account of the illness/injury?	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay	GH¢ Hours Minutes
Duration of stay Hospital stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was         name hospitalised for any illness	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration Hospitalisation bast year	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was         name hospitalised for any illness         or injury?	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights Yes/ No
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration Hospitalisation bast year	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was         name hospitalised for any illness         or injury?         Who pays for the largest portion	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights Yes/ No 1 Household member
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay duration Hospitalisation bast year	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was         name hospitalised for any illness         or injury?         Who pays for the largest portion         of name's health expenses	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights Yes/ No 1 Household member 2 Other relative
Duration of stay Hospital stay Hospital stay	registration/card/folder?        consultation?        drugs and treatment?        overall treatment or services?        any other payment?        travel there and back?         How much time did name spend         at the health facility, except         admission?         During the past 2 weeks, was         name admitted to hospital or         health facility for at least one         night on account of the         illness/injury?         How many nights did name stay         in hospital/health facility during         the past 2 weeks?         During the past 12 months, was         name hospitalised for any illness         or injury?         Who pays for the largest portion	GH¢ Hours Minutes Yes/No Nights Yes/ No 1 Household member

			6 Health insurance
	I		7 Other, specify
Health insuranc	е		
Health		Has name ever been registered or	Yes/No
insurance.		covered by a health insurance	
coverage		scheme?	
Reason for no		If no: Why not?	1. Premium thy too high
coverage			2. Don't thrust insurance providers
5			3. Covered by other alternatives
			4. No knowledge of any scheme
			5. Don't know where to register
			6. Registration office too far
			7. Do not need
			8. Health insurance don't cover my
			needs
			9. Health insurance don't cover the
			facilities I use
			10. No money
			11. Other, specify:
Current		Is name still registered or	Yes/No
coverage.		covered?	
Why not		If no: Why not?	1-10 above
covered.		-	
Type of health		If covered: What type of health	1. National/District health
insurance		insurance is he/she registered	insurance
mourance		with?	2. Private health insurance
		with:	3. Both
\A/la a va a i al			
Who paid		How was name's membership of	1. Self
		the health insurance paid?	2. By relative or friend
			3. By employer
			4. By SSNIT
			5. Exempt as indigent
			6. Exempt as under 18
			7. Exempt as aged
			8. Free maternal service
			9. Other, specify:
National		Does name hold a valid Health	1. Yes, card seen
Health		Insurance Scheme (NHIS) card?	2. Yes, card not seen
Insurance		. ,	3. No
Care (NHIS			
card)			
Expected		What are the expected benefits	A. Only OPD service
benefits		from the NHIS?	B. In-patient service
benefits		nom the who.	C. Medication
			D. Diagnostic (lab, x-ray, etc.)
			E. All the above
			F. Other, specify:
Type of fee or		Does name pay premium and/or	1. Processing fee only
premium		processing fee to become a	2. Premium and processing fees
		member?	3. Exempted
			4. N/A
Current cost		Has name paid premium or	1. Paid GHc:
		expected to pay for the current	2. Expected to pay
		insurance year?	ghc:
		How much?	-
		Has name benefitted from the	
Benefits	1	has nume beneficed from the	Yes/No
Benefits		scheme?	Yes/No
	se and HIV/AIDS awareness		Yes/No
Contraceptive u	se and HIV/AIDS awareness Contraceptive prevalence:	scheme?	
<i>Contraceptive u</i> Contraceptive	Contraceptive prevalence:	scheme? Are name or his/her partner using	Yes/No Yes/No
Contraceptive u	Contraceptive prevalence: The percentage of women aged 15-49	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay	
<b>Contraceptive u</b> Contraceptive use	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay pregnancy?	Yes/No
<i>Contraceptive u</i> Contraceptive	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are currently using, or whose sexual partner	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay	Yes/No 1. Pill
<b>Contraceptive u</b> Contraceptive use	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are currently using, or whose sexual partner is using, at least one method of	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay pregnancy?	Yes/No 1. Pill 2. Male condom
<b>Contraceptive u</b> Contraceptive use	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are currently using, or whose sexual partner is using, at least one method of contraception, regardless of the method	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay pregnancy?	Yes/No 1. Pill 2. Male condom 3. Female condom
<b>Contraceptive u</b> Contraceptive use	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are currently using, or whose sexual partner is using, at least one method of	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay pregnancy?	Yes/No 1. Pill 2. Male condom 3. Female condom 4. IUD
<b>Contraceptive u</b> Contraceptive use	<b>Contraceptive prevalence:</b> The percentage of women aged 15-49 years, married or in-union, who are currently using, or whose sexual partner is using, at least one method of contraception, regardless of the method	scheme? Are <i>name</i> or his/her partner using any method to prevent or delay pregnancy?	Yes/No 1. Pill 2. Male condom 3. Female condom

Method used last year Cost for last service Service provider	If 01-09 See options for method used	Did name use the method in the last 12 months?         How much was paid for the service last time?         Where did name get the service?	7. Male sterilization 8. Implants 9. Foam/jelly 10. LAM 11. Abstinence 12. Rhythm 13. Withdrawal 14. Other, specify: Yes/No GHC 1 Private antenatal clinic 2 Public antenatal clinic 3 Hospital 4 Maternity home 5 Home of practitioner
Reason for	If not using	Why are you not using any	6 Pharmacy/Chemist/Drug store 7 Other, specif GLSS list
not using methods		contraceptive method?	<ol> <li>Not married         Fertility-related reasons         Infrequent sex         No sex         Menopausal/Hysterectomy         Wants as many children as possible         Opposition to use         Respondent opposed         Religious prohibition         Lack of knowledge         Knows No method         Knows No source         Method-related reasons         Health concerns         L2Fear of side effects         Lack of access/too far         Lost too much         Is. Inconvenient to use         Interferes with body's normal processes         Not available         Not for the specify         Don't Know         Not available         Not available         Method-related reasons         Inconversion to use         Lost too much         Substruct to use         Inconvenient to use         Inconvenient to use         Inconversion to use</li></ol>
Future use		Do you think you will use a contraceptive method in the future? <i>If yes:</i> To avoid pregnancy or for other reasons?	<ol> <li>Yes, to avoid pregnancy</li> <li>Yes, for other reasons</li> <li>No</li> <li>Don't know</li> </ol>
Preferred		Which main method would name	1. 1-14 above
method		prefer to use?	2.15 Unsure
HIV/AIDS		Have you ever heard of an illness	Yes/No
awareness		called HIV/AIDS?	
HIV/AIDS knowledge		What can people do to prevent HIV/AIDS?	<ol> <li>Abstain from sex</li> <li>Use condom</li> <li>Limit sex to one partner</li> <li>Limit number of sexual partners</li> <li>Avoid sex with prostitutes</li> <li>Avoid sex with people who have many partners</li> <li>Avoid sex with homosexuals</li> <li>Avoid sex with people who inject drugs intravenously</li> <li>Avoid blood transfusion</li> </ol>

			10. Avoid injections
			11. Avoid sharing razorz/blades
			12. Avoid kissing
			5
			13. Avoid mosquito bites
			14. Seek protection from traditiona
			practitioner
			15. Other, specify
			16. Nothing
			0
			17. Don't know
Pregnancy and			
Pregnancy	Individual response	During the past 12 months have	Yes/No
last year		you been pregnant?	
Pregnancy		How did this pregnancy end?	1. Live birth
result			2. Still birth
looune			3. Miscarriage
			0
			4. Other, specify
Child alive		Is that child still alive?	Yes/No
Antenatal	Antenatal care coverage (ANC) is the	During the pregnancy did you	Yes/No
care	percentage of women aged 15-49 with a	receive any antenatal care?	
Pregnancy at	live birth in a given time period that	How old was the pregnancy when	Weeks
<b>o</b> ,	<b>o</b> 1		WEEKS
first visit	received antenatal care provided by	you first received antenatal care?	
Type of	skilled health personnel (doctors, nurses,	From where did you receive that	1. Private antenatal clinic
facility	or midwives) one or more times during	care?	2. Public antenatal clinic
,	pregnancy.		3. Hospital
	ANC - at least one visit is the		4. Maternity home
	percentage of women aged 15-49 with a		5. Home of practitioner
	live birth in a given time period that		6. Other, specif
Type of		From who did you receive that	1. Doctor
provider	received antenatal care provided by	care?	2. Nurse
provider	skilled health personnel (doctors, nurses	cure.	
	or midwives) at least once during		3. Medical assistant
	pregnancy and it is expressed as a		4. Midwife
	percentage of women aged 15-49 with a		5. Pharmacist
			6. Chemical seller
	live birth in the same period.		7. Traditional healer
	Skilled birth personnel: An accredited		
	health professional—such as a midwife,		8. Trained TBA
			9. Untrained TBA
	doctor or nurse—who has been		10. Other, specify:
	educated and trained to proficiency in		
	the skills needed to manage normal		
	(uncomplicated) pregnancies, childbirth		
	and the immediate postnatal period,		
	and in the identification, management		
	, 0		
	and referral of complications in women		
	and new-borns. Traditional birth		
	attendants (TBA), trained or not, are		
	attendants (TBA), trained or not, are		
Number of	attendants (TBA), trained or not, are excluded as well as traditional healers.	How many times did you go	Times
		How many times did you go	Times
		there?	
		there? How much did you pay for the	Times GH¢
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+	GH¢
		there? How much did you pay for the	GH¢
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+	GH¢
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly
visits		there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care?	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life -	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours? How many	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
Number of visits	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours? How many	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits	excluded as well as traditional healers. The product of a birth that shows no signs of life during and after the whole process of being born.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours? How many children has (name) ever born	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go
visits Still birth	excluded as well as traditional healers.	there? How much did you pay for the first consultation+ Why didn't you go for antenatal care? Have you ever given birth to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours? How many children has (name) ever born	GH¢ 1. Couldn't afford 2. No health care available 3. Health care too far 4. Not necessary 5. Health personnel not friendly 6. Didn't know where to go

Postnatal care	Mother to child <5	Did <i>name</i> visit a health facility for postnatal care in the past 12 months?	Yes/No
Number of		How many consultations in the	
consultancies		past 12 months?	
Consultancy cost		How much did one consultation usually cost?	
Breast feeding	Infants exclusively breastfed for the first 6 months of life (2008)	Did mother name breastfeed child name? How many months?	Yes/No
Age at first		At what age did child name	
liquid		receive any liquid other than breast milk and water?	
Age when first drinking water		At what age was child name first given water?	
Age when first		At what age did child name	
eating food		receive any food other than breast-milk, for the first time?	
Feeding		Does child name participate in a	
program		community feeding program?	
Child care		Who usually looks after child	1. Mother
		name during daytime?	2. Adult male 3. Adult female
			4. Male child 5. Female child
			6. Crèche
			7. Other, specify
Immunization			
Ever immunized	Children under 5 years.	Has name ever been immunized?	Yes/No
Type of immunization	Ever immunized may be more relevant Proportion of children aged 6–59 months who received a high dose vitamin A supplement within the last 6 months.	Were any of following immunizations been given to name during the past 12 months? BCG? Polio 0 Polio 1 Polio 2 Polio 3 Polio Booster Penta (DPT) 1 Penta 2 Penta 3 Measles Yellow fever Vitamin "A"	Yes/No
Immunization cost		How much was paid for those immunizations?	0 GH¢
Reason for not immunize		Why was name not immunized?	1. Too young2. Did not know name had to3. Health facility too far4. Shortage of supply5. Completed taken it6. Other, specify:
Other preventiv			
Use of bed- nets	Children aged less than 5 years (in malaria endemic areas) sleeping under insecticide-treated bed-nets previous night (%)		
Anti-malaria	Children aged less than 5 years who		
treatment	received effective anti-malaria treatment for fever (%)		
Improved	Access to improved drinking-water		
P - 27			
drinking water	sources		

Tobacco use	The prevalence of tobacco use (including smoking and the use of oral tobacco and snuff) among 13–15-year-olds on more than one occasion in the 30 days preceding the survey.	
	Prevalence of current tobacco use among adolescents aged 13-15 years can be obtained from the Global Youth Tobacco Survey (GYTS) and Global School Health Survey (GSHS), which are school-based surveys that include the following questions:	
	1. The number of days on which respondent smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days	
	2. Whether or not, or the number of days on which, respondent used any tobacco products other than cigarettes during the past 30 days	
	Current smoking of any tobacco product prevalence estimates, resulting from the latest adult tobacco use survey (or survey which asks tobacco use questions), which have been adjusted according to the WHO regression method for standardising described in the Method of Estimation below.	
	"Tobacco smoking" includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes or any other smoked tobacco products.	
	"Current smoking" includes both daily and non-daily or occasional smoking.	

**Derived variables** 

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data source	Categories and links
Mortality	See 4. Population statistics		Mortality
Infant			Infant mortality
Under 5			Under 5 motality
adult			
Neonatal	Number of deaths during the first 28		
mortality rate	completed days of life per 1000 live		
	births in a given year or other period.		
Maternal		rom any cause related to or aggravated by	
mortality		ing accidental or incidental causes) during	
ratio		ays of termination of pregnancy, irrespective	
	of the duration and site of the pregnancy	, per 100,000 live births, for a specified year.	
	The maternal mortality ratio can be cal	culated by dividing recorded (or estimated)	
		stimated) live births in the same period and	
	multiplying by 100,000.		
		of material deaths (Number of live births)	
	, , ,	of maternal deaths / Number of live births)	
Lin dam valaht	multiply by 100,000		
Underweight		ute and chronic malnutrition. Children whose	
prevalence		ard deviations (-2 SD) from the median of the	
Cture the e		<b>underweight,</b> while those whose weight-for- viations (-3 SD) from the median are classified	
Stunting	as severely underweight.		
prevalence	, , ,		
Wasting prevalence		owth. Children whose height-for-age is below	
prevalence		om the median of the reference population are	
	-	classified as <i>stunted.</i> Those whose height-for-	
		tions (-3 SD) from the median are classified as	
	severely stunted.		
	-	rition as a result of failure to receive adequate	
		urrent chronic illness. Children whose weight-	
		d deviations (-2 SD) from the median of the	
		asted, while those who fall below minus three	
		lian are severely wasted. Wasting is usually the	
	-	The indicator may exhibit significant seasonal	
	shifts associated with changes in the avai	lability of food or disease prevalence.	
Prevalence of	Among adults aged 15 years and above		
HIV	per 100,000 population		
Comprehensi	Proportion of males aged 15-24 years		
ve correct	with comprehensive correct knowledge		
knowledge of	of HIV/AIDS (%)		
HIV/AIDS			
Malaria	Per 100,000 population		
mortality rate			

Alcohol	Alcohol consumption among adults aged	Numerator: Sum of alcohol production and	
consumption	15 years and above (liters pure alcohol	imports, less exports	
	per person per year).	Denominator: Adult population (>15)	

# Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Health expendit		Categories and mins
Out-of-pocket	Level of out-of-pocket expenditure expressed as a percentage of private expenditure on	
expenditure	health.	
on health as	Out-of-pocket expenditure: The expenditure on health by households as direct payments to	
% of private	health care providers. It should be netted from reimbursements from health insurance	
expenditure		
•		
on health		
Total	General government expenditure (GGE): It summarizes the total operations of all public	
expenditure	entities. It includes the consolidated outlays of all levels of government: territorial authorities	
on health as	(Central/Federal Government, Provincial /Regional / State / District authorities; Municipal /	
% of GDP	Local governments), social security and extra budgetary funds. The revenue base of these	
General	entities may comprise multiple sources, including external funds and loans. It includes current	
government	and capital expenditure.	
expenditure	General government expenditure on health (GGHE): The sum of health outlays paid for in	
on health as	cash or supplied in kind by government entities, such as the Ministry of Health, other	
% of total	ministries, parastatal organizations or social security agencies (without double counting	
expenditure	government transfers to social security and extra budgetary funds). It includes all expenditure	
on health	made by these entities, regardless of the source, so includes any donor funding passing	
Private	through them. It includes transfer payments to households to offset medical care costs and	
expenditure	extra budgetary funds to finance health services and goods. It includes current and capital	
on health	expenditure as % of total expenditure on health. Level of general government expenditure on	
General	health (GGEH) expressed as a percentage of total government expenditure at average	
government	exchange rate (US\$) (2006)	
expenditure		
on health as		
% of total		
government		
expenditure		
Per capita		
total		
expenditure		
on health		
Per capita		
government		
expenditure		
on health at		
average		
exchange rate		
(US\$) (2006)		
Health infrastru	rture	
Type and		Teaching hospital
ownership of		Regional hospital
facilities		Psychiatric hospital
Tacintics		CHAG hospitals
		Islamic hospitals
		Government
		hospitals
		•
		Private hospitals
		Quasi-government
		hospitals
		Government
		polyclinic
		Health centers and
		clinics - CHAG
		- Islamic
		-
		Government
		- Private
		- Quasi-
		government
		Maternity homes
		Maternity homes (private) CHPS (government

Number of	The number of hospital beds available per every 10,000 inhabitants in a population.	
hospital beds	Data source: Statistics on hospital bed density are generally drawn from routine	
	administrative records but in some settings only public sector beds are included.	
Hospital	The average number of hospital admissions per 1,000 populations per year.	
admission	Numerator: Total number of hospital admissions in the year	
rate	Denominator: Total population of the district.	
	Data sources: The data is obtained from the inpatient admissions recorded in the inpatient register for each hospital and summed for all the hospitals in the district (if there is more than one hospital in the district) per year.	
	Use: This is an indicator of the use of inpatient services reflecting the level of accessibility of hospital services to the population. It indicates the level of utilization of hospital services despite the traditional barriers such as distance, user charges and quality of care.	
Bed turnover rate (BTR)	The average number of inpatients admitted per each hospital bed.	
	BTR = Number of clients admitted/Number of hospital beds.	
Dedeessee	Data sources: The number of inpatients is obtained from the inpatient register. The number of beds is obtained from the ward state returns.	
Bed occupancy rate (BOR)	The percentage of beds occupied by clients in a given period.	
	BOR = Number of client-days/Number of beds multiplied by number of days in the period.	
	Data sources: The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital.	
Average length	The average duration of inpatient hospital admissions (mean number of days from admission	
of stay (ALOS)	to discharge).	
	ALOS = Number of client-days/Number of inpatients.	
	Short average length of stay generally indicate good efficiency, enabling turnover rates to increase, and allowing the extension of hospital services to a greater number of clients. An	
	excessively long average length of stay for a given condition may reflect inefficient hospital	
	encessively long average rengeri of stay for a given condition may reneed mendent hospital	
	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of	
	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance Outpatient	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance Outpatient attendance	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance Outpatient attendance per capita	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance Dutpatient attendance per capita Number of	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service putputs Number of Dutpatient Attendance Dutpatient attendance per capita Number of npatient	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for Malaria	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for Malaria Top Twenty	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for Malaria Top Twenty Causes of	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for Malaria Top Twenty Causes of Outpatient	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	
Distribution of health professionals Doctor to population ratio Nurse to population ratio Health service outputs Number of Outpatient Attendance per capita Number of Inpatient admissions Hospital admission rate Health services Case Fatality Rate for Malaria Top Twenty Causes of Outpatient Morbidity HIV	resource use, inflating demand for hospital beds and increasing hospital costs. The number of client-days is obtained from the Monthly Bed State Returns compiled at each hospital. The	

Guinea Worm		
Cases		
Tuberculosis	Detection per 100,000 Population	
Case		
Tuberculosis		
Cure Rate		
Tuberculosis		
Success Rate		
Antiretroviral	Number of HIV-infected pregnant women who received antiretroviral medicines to reduce	
therapy	the risk of mother-to-child transmission in the last 12 months	
coverage	Denominator: Estimated number of HIV-infected pregnant women in the last 12 months	
- HIV-infected		
pregnant women for		
PMTCT		
- people with	Numerator: Number of adults and children with advanced HIV infection who are currently	
advanced HIV	receiving antiretroviral combination therapy in accordance with the nationally approved	
infection	treatment protocol (or WHO/UNAIDS standards) at the end of the reporting period	
	Denominator: Estimated number of adults and children with advanced HIV infection.	
Immunization	The percentage of children under one year of age who have received at least	
coverage	<ul> <li>one dose of measles-containing vaccine in</li> </ul>	
	- oral polio vaccine (OPV)	
	-	
	It is measured as service/facility reporting system ("administrative data"): Reports of	
	vaccinations performed by service providers (e.g. district health centres, vaccination teams,	
	physicians) and are used for estimates based on service/facility records. The estimate of	
	immunization coverage is derived by dividing the total number of vaccinations given by the	
	number of children in the target Population.	
	This is also derived from household survey: Survey items correspond to children's history in	
	coverage surveys. The principle types of surveys are the Expanded Programme on	
	Immunization (EPI) 30-cluster survey, the UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS),	
	and the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS). The indicator is estimated as the percentage	
	of children ages 12–23 months who received at least one dose of measles vaccine either any	
	time before the survey or before the age of 12 months.	

# Chapter 9 Income and Consumption Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-07	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Overview	Income and consumption – covers statistics on household income and expenditures from household viewpoint (all types of income and expenditure), including topics like <b>distribution of incomes</b> , in-kind income, income transfers received and paid, income or expenditure-based measures of <b>poverty</b> , consumer protection, consumption patterns, consumer goods and durables, household wealth and debts. <b>Social protection</b> is also included and deals with statistics on measures to protect people against the risks of inadequate incomes associated with unemployment, ill health, invalidity, old age, parental responsibilities, or inadequate income following the loss of a spouse or parent, etc., includes statistics on pension beneficiaries, social security schemes, social protection expenditure, etc.	
	Forming the basket (weights) for the Consumer Price Index (CPI)	
	Support the compilation of National Accounts with the expenditure approach	
	For welfare/poverty assessments and distribution effects of government policies	
	Market research, e.g. location of outlets and density of durable goods	
Coverage	All private households in all regions. The statistical unit for expenditure and consumption is the household, while it is individuals for income and businesses while it is mixed for wealth.	
Classifications	Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose (COICOP-HBS) (4 digits)	
		COICOP-HBS
Standard methodologies	Both Household Budget Surveys (HBS) and National Accounts (NA) measure the indicator "household final consumption expenditure". This concept is almost identical for both statistics, although there are a few small differences due to the way data are collected (e.g. HBS measures the consumption of own production of households at market prices whereas NA does it at basic prices). The definition is not simple because the consumption expenditure is the addition of many components, which sometimes follow complex methodological rules. These rules are defined in the respective methodologies:	ILO Resolution I ILO Report II SNA 1993
	Resolution concerning household income and expenditure statistics The Seventeenth International Conference of Labour Statisticians. System of National Accounts (SNA), 1993	
Comparability	Consumption and expenditure are fairly comparable over time and space, as well as with other countries (except that imputed rent is not measured). The Time Use survey also measured expenditure, but in a simplified way, not compatible with the LGSS, ILO recommendations and best practices.	
Other quality aspects	All seasons are covered by the GLSS as it collects data for a full year. The statistics are representative for all estimates by domains. There is, however, a problem with the classification of each household as poor or not poor. A household have a higher chance to be classified as poor if it is participating before the harvest and non-poor after the harvest. This introduce randomness into the classification, but not bias to the group estimates.	
Time	<ul> <li><i>ILO Resolution I:</i></li> <li>82. A major sample survey of household expenditures, so far as possible representing all private households in the country, should be undertaken preferably at intervals not exceeding five years. Under conditions of fast-changing socio-economic and political situations, lifestyles of the population and availability of different types of goods and services, the surveys should be undertaken more frequently. Where monetary income constitutes most of total household income, income surveys may be as frequent as annual.</li> <li>83. Smaller-scale surveys or other sources of statistics could be used to estimate changes in important aggregates during the interval between two large-scale surveys.</li> <li>84. In certain circumstances, a continuing survey with a smaller annual sample but covering the full scope of a major survey may be undertaken. The average of its results over several successive years may provide a satisfactory substitute for a large-scale survey. While this approach may reduce the volume of work compared to large-scale surveys, it may have implications for the statistical infrastructure, particularly the need to have a permanent field structure.</li> </ul>	
	implications for the statistical infrastructure, particularly the need to have a permanent field	

	Latest data: LGSS 2005/2006	
	Next data: LGSS2012/2013 (expected 2014)	
Access	Ghana Living Standard Survey 2005/06 Report	

#### **Basic variables**

Definition/remarks	Recommended question/Data collection methods	Categories and links
diture		
Defined by COICOP and includes goods which disappear when consumed. GLSS is asking for own produce consumption at each 7 visits covering 30 days.	Diary keeping by households, probed at the regular visits.	COICOP-HBS
Defined by COICOP and includes goods with some durability but less than 3 years.	How much did the household spend on during the past 12 months?	COICOP-HBS
Best practice is to measure the consumption for the diary period or at most last 3 months? Difficult to remember a longer period. Life insurance fees are not included in consumption, as most of it is saving7capital formation.	Diary keeping by households, probed at the regular visits.	COICOP-HBS
Defined by COICOP and includes goods which normally last for at least 3 years.	How much did the household spend on during the past 12 months?	COICOP-HBS
Includes taxes and transfers in kind or cash to other households.	Has anyone in the household paid any of the following taxes? How much? wage tax land house vehicle	Value
	Has anyone in the household during the last month paid any contribution to social security, directly or by reduction of the salary? How much?	
penditure consumption		
at each 7 visits covering 30 days in addition to previous 12 months. With a "light" design it could be reduced to previous day as this consumption is fairly stable between days within a season.	was consumed by the household since last visit?	GLSS list 1. Grains and Flour 2. Roots and Tubers and Plantain 3. Pulses, nuts and seed/oil 4.Fruits 5. Vegetables 6. Meat, poultry, fish 7. Other livestock products 8. Drinks and Beverages
	For how much would you sell one unit?	Value
Firewood collected without paying.	How much firewood fetched without paying was used by the household since my last visit?	Quantity
	For how much would you sell that amount?	Value
Used as a welfare indictor of owner occupied, free of charge or subsides dwellings. Not measured in GLSS.	How much would you have to pay for this dwelling if you had to rent it without furnitures?	Value/months
Income from employment comprises receipts from involvement in economic activities,	<b>During previous year</b> (last 12 month or last month) <b>How much did</b> <i>name</i> <b>earn in</b>	Value for each person
strictly in an employment-related capacity as defined in the ICLS resolution concerning	cash wages and salaries incl. tax? wages in kind?	
strictly in an employment-related capacity as	cash wages and salaries incl. tax? wages in kind? from casual work not included in wages?	
	diture         Defined by COICOP and includes goods which disappear when consumed. GLSS is asking for own produce consumption at each 7 visits covering 30 days.         Defined by COICOP and includes goods with some durability but less than 3 years.         Best practice is to measure the consumption for the diary period or at most last 3 months?         Difficult to remember a longer period.         Life insurance fees are not included in consumption, as most of it is saving7capital formation.         Defined by COICOP and includes goods which normally last for at least 3 years.         Includes taxes and transfers in kind or cash to other households. <b>penditure consumption</b> GLSS is asking for own produce consumption at each 7 visits covering 30 days in addition to previous 12 months. With a "light" design it could be reduced to previous day as this consumption is fairly stable between days within a season.         Firewood collected without paying.         Used as a welfare indictor of owner occupied, free of charge or subsides dwellings. Not measured in GLSS.         usehold income         Income from employment comprises receipts	inter         methods           Defined by COICOP and includes goods which disappear when consumption at each 7 visits covering 30 days.         Diary keeping by households, probed at the regular visits.           Defined by COICOP and includes goods with some durability but less than 3 years.         How much did the household spend on during the past 12 months?           Defined by COICOP and includes goods with some durability but less than 3 years.         How much did the household spend on during the past 12 months?           Difficult to remember a longer period.         Life insurance fees are not included in consumption, as most of it is saving?capital formation.           Defined by COICOP and includes goods which normally last for at least 3 years.         How much did the household spend on during the past 12 months?           Includes taxes and transfers in kind or cash to other households.         How much did the household paid any of the following taxes? How much? <i>penditure consumption</i> at each 7 visits covering 30 days in addition to previous 12 months. With a "light" design it could be reduced to previous day as this consumption is fairly stable between days within a season.         How much of following own produced food was used by the household since last visit?           Firewood collected without paying.         For how much would you sell one unit?           Firewood collected without paying.         For how much would you have to pay for this dwellings. Not measured in GLSS.           usehold lincome produce from employment comprises recelipt         During previous year (last 12 month or las

agriculture	employment income (return to labour). Last month is less sensitive and easier to remember and preferable for analysis of income sources. Last 12 months is more relevant for poverty analysis. Previous year	Receipts minus costs	
	may be easier to remember, if the incomes are declared.		
Property income	From ownership of financial and other assets, e.g. interest payments. Owner-occupied housing, house-hold	rent, dividends, interest? = Consumption of own produced goods +	
household production of	production of domestic goods and services for own consumption.	fetched firewood + imputed rent	
services for own consumption			
Social welfare benefits Government		benefits from social welfare?	
pensions		government pension?	
Private pensions		private pension?	
Cash remittances from Ghana		cash remittances from Ghana?	
Game of chance/lottery		lottery/game of chance	
Cash sent from abroad by current	Includes wages, remittances, etc.	cash sent from abroad by household	
household members'		members (listed in the household rooster)?	
remittances, etc.)			
Gifts in kind sent		gifts in kind sent from abroad?	
from abroad Ownership of durable goods	This variable can supplement the expenditure and housing variables as indicators for wealth.	gifts in kind sent from abroad? Do the household own any of the following working goods?	Age and price
	It is also useful as an alternative to consumption of durables in welfare/poverty	How old is it/the latest? How much did you pay for it?	
	analysis, if the age and value is asked for.	bicyclemc	
	SNA recommends using the acquisition approach. A problem with this approach is	car 1	
	that it gives a misleading picture of year-to- year consumption by the household of long-	car 2 washing machine	
	lived durable goods, which could impact adversely on welfare analysis. One of the main	pc etc.	
	reasons usually advanced for using consumption expenditure in preference to income for poverty and inequality analysis is		
	that households tend to smooth out their consumption over time. Thus, consumption expenditure is less subject to seasonal or		
	cyclical shocks than income. However, acquisition of long-lived durable goods is		
	liable to fluctuate while the use of existing stocks of these goods is likely to be fairly		
	stable. Registering sudden peaks in consumption expenditure when a household buys a car, for example, would not reflect		

Derived variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and
		links
Disposable	Gross/total income less direct taxes (net of refunds), compulsory fees and fines.	
income		
Equivalised	The modified scale was developed on the basis of the argument that the original scale of the	
household size	OECD gave relatively too much weight to additional persons.	
(EHS)	<ul> <li>first adult in the household = 1.0</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>each adult thereafter (aged over 13) = 0.5</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>each child (13 or under) = 0.3</li> </ul>	

	Calculation rule:	
	EHS = 0.5 + (0.5*A) + (0.3*B)	
	A = Sum of household members where Age > 13 B = Sum of household members where Age < 14	
Income distributi Ratio of top		
quintile to lowest quintile	The ratio of total income received by the 20% of the population with the highest income (top quintile) to that received by the 20% of the population with the lowest income (lowest quintile). Income must be understood as <i>equivalised disposable income</i> .	
	The income of each household is calculated by adding together the income received by all the members of the household from all sources. For each person, the equivalised income is calculated as its household income divided by <b>equivalised</b> household size. Consequently, each person in the same household receives the same 'equivalised income'.	
Gini-coefficient	The Gini coefficient is defined as the relationship of cumulative shares of the population arranged according to the level of equivalised disposable income, to the cumulative share of the equivalised total disposable income received by them.	
	The Gini coefficient is usually defined mathematically based on the Lorenz curve, which plots the proportion of the total income of the population (y axis) that is cumulatively earned by the bottom x% of the population. The line at 45 degrees thus represents perfect equality of incomes. The Gini coefficient can then be thought of as the ratio of the area that lies between the line of equality and the Lorenz curve (marked 'A' in the diagram) over the total area under the line of equality (marked 'A' and 'B' in the diagram); i.e., G=A/(A+B).	
	The Gini coefficient can range from 0 to 1; it is sometimes multiplied by 100 to range between 0 and 100. A low Gini coefficient indicates a more equal distribution, with 0 corresponding to complete equality, while higher Gini coefficients indicate more unequal distribution, with 1 corresponding to complete inequality. To be validly computed, no negative goods can be distributed. Thus, if the Gini coefficient is being used to describe household income inequality, then no household can have a negative income. When used as a measure of income inequality, the most unequal society will be one in which a single person receives 100% of the total income and the remaining people receive none (G=1); and the most equal society will be one in which every person receives the same income (G=0).	
Poverty line	A poverty line is a money-metric welfare threshold that delineates or distinguishes the poor from the non-poor. A person whose standard of living is below the poverty line is considered to be poor. In Ghana, two poverty lines are sometimes used – the lower poverty line and the upper poverty line (Ghana Statistical Service, 2007). The lower poverty line is the standard of living measure at which the basic nutritional requirements required for biological existence measured by a certain fixed amount of calorie requirements per day is met. The upper poverty line incorporates the lower poverty line and additional essential consumption beyond calorie intake such as use of goods and services related to clothing, health and shelter.	
Extreme poverty	Refers to the inability of an individual to obtain the minimum standard of living that is accepted by society as decent for human beings. This is established based on the individual	
Poverty head count	getting the minimum nutritional requirements necessary for biological existence The number of people classified as poor; that is the number of people whose standard of living is below the poverty line.	
Poverty incidence	Poverty incidence refers to the number of poor people in a country as a percentage of the population. It can also be defined as the proportion of the population that is poor.	
Head count ratio	The first measure, poverty-line-based ( $P_{\alpha}$ ) indices are popularly used around the world because of its relative ease of estimation and was first developed by Foster, Greer and Thorbecke (1984). A $P_{\alpha}$ index can be defined as follows:	
	$P_{\alpha} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{q} \left(\frac{z - y_i}{z}\right)^{\alpha}$ Equation 1	
	where z is the poverty line	
	$y_i$ is the welfare level of the ith person (income or consumption level)	
	q is the number of poor persons	
	n is the population size	
	$\alpha$ is a poverty aversion parameter	
	With the above index, individuals have been ranked from the poorest $(i=1)$ to the richest $(i=n)$ where <i>n</i> is the population size, <i>q</i> is the number of economic agents designated as poor based on the poverty line. In the special case in which $a = 0$ , the index reduces to a measure of the	
	on the poverty line. In the special case in which $a = 0$ , the index reduces to a measure of the incidence of poverty that is the proportion of the population defined to be poor. For $a = 0$ we have the head count ratio. The head count ratio (P <sub>0</sub> ) is defined as follows:	

	$P_0 = \frac{q}{n}$	
	n Equation 2	
Poverty gap Poverty depth	A measure of the amount of money required to be given to a poor person to bring him or her to the poverty line thus eliminating poverty for that individual. For $a = 1$ we have an index measuring the depth of poverty. Equation 1 can be recast as	
	Equation 3 when $a = 1$ . Equation 3 then defines the depth of poverty (P1).	
	P1 = (q/n) * ((z - μp)/( z)) Equation 3	
	where $\mu p$ is the mean welfare level of the poor (which can be designated as income or consumption level).	
Poverty gap/depth index	Measure of the extent to which a poor person falls below the poverty line. The poverty gap index thus gives an indication of the depth of poverty. This index is often measured using the so-called average welfare or income of poor persons for a given society or group.	
	We can designate the poverty gap index as the average amount by which poor people fall below the poverty line. The poverty gap index (PGI) is indicated in Equation 4.	
	$PGI = (z - \mu_p)/(z) \qquad Equation 4$	
	The index, $P_1$ is the product of the headcount ratio ( $P_0$ ) shown in Equation 2 and the poverty gap index (PGI) shown in Equation 3. Therefore Equation 4 is the product of Equation 2 and Equation 3. The $P_1$ incorporates both the incidence of poverty and the depth of poverty. A weakness of the $P_1$ index is that it does not incorporate the inequality of welfare or the distribution of welfare among those classified as poor.	
Poverty severity	A measure of poverty that explicitly takes into account the number of poor persons, the depth of poverty facing poor people and the variation in the level of poverty among poor people. An index of poverty severity is derived by placing more weight on the proportion of the poorest among the poor.	
	The weakness of the P <sub>1</sub> measure has given rise to another measure of poverty called the poverty severity (P <sub>2</sub> ) index. This new index (P <sub>2</sub> ) takes into the depth of poverty and also the distribution of poverty among the poor.	
	$P_2 = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{q} \left(\frac{z - y_i}{z}\right)^2$	
	$P_2$ is equivalent to the mean squared proportionate poverty gap. This index enhances the measurement of the degree of inequality among those classified poor.	
	An important property of the poverty-line-based ( $P_{\alpha}$ ) indices is that of decomposability. This implies that if the society is divided into several mutually exclusive and exhaustive subgroups, then the value of the relevant index for the population as a whole can be represented by the weighted sum of the values of the poverty indices.	
Relative poverty	Connotes the practical reality that individuals in a given society have different levels of living standards. The welfare of an individual is compared to other individuals in the society. If the standard of living of an individual is substantially below that of the rest of society, the individual can be said to be in relative poverty. Thus an individual may not be absolutely poor but may be in relative poverty because he/she does not command the level of goods and services widely available to the majority of the population.	
Engels law	Economic theory that the proportion of income (or total consumption) spent on food decreases as income increases, other factors remaining constant. This law does not suggest that money spent on food falls with increase in income, but instead that the percentage of income spent on food rises slower than the percentage increase in income. Proposed by the German statistician Ernst Engel (1821-96) in his 1857 paper. One application of this statistic is treating it as a reflection of the living standard of a country. As this proportion or "Engel coefficient" increases, the country is by nature poorer, conversely a low Engel coefficient indicates a higher standard of living. An advantage with this welfare indicator is that it does not need assumptions and measures on calorie needs, scale of economy, local prices, composition of aone or several poverty lines.	
	etc. which are needed for the usual money metrics.	
Multi-	See 13. Living conditions	
dimensional poverty index		

# **Chapter 10 Human Settlements and Housing**

	Updated: 2013-02-11	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency		
Overview	Human settlements and housing – covers statistical activities on housing, dwellings and	
	human settlements, but excludes rents. Also includes access to and use of energy, water,	
	sewerage, refusal collection, and internet.	
Coverage	All parts of Ghana. The population is inhabited dwellings. The statistical unit is the main	
	dwelling occupied by the household.	
Classifications		
Standard	The main source of data is the housing and population census (HPC) and nationwide	2010 PHC
methodologies	sample surveys collecting data from private households.	enumerator's
		manual
		GLSS6 Interviewer's
		manual
Comparability		
(Other quality		
aspects)		
Time	Frequency: PHC every 10 years, GDHS and GLSS intermittent	
	Latest statistics: 2010 PHC	
	Next statistics: GLSS6 2012/13, expected 2014	
Access	Population and Housing Census 2010, report	Help: Contact
	Ghana Demographic and Health Survey 2008 Report	person
	Ghana Living Standard Survey 2005/06 Report	

Primary variables for all household related censuses and surveys

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Type of	Defined at 2. General classification	tions for socio-demographic statistics.	
residence			
Dwelling charact	eristics		
Type of dwelling		In what type of dwelling does this	1. Se.parate house
		household live?	2. Semi-detached house
			3. Flat/apartment
			4 Compound house
			5. Huts/buildings, same
			compound
			<ol> <li>Huts/buildings, separate compounds</li> </ol>
			7. Tents
			8. Improvised home (kiosk, container)
			9. Living quarter attached to office/shop
			10. Uncompleted building
			11. Other, specify:
Rooms		How many rooms does this	Rooms
		household occupy? Not incl.	
		bathroom, toilet or kitchen.	
Wall material		What is the main material used for	1. Mud bricks/earth
		the outer wall?	2. Wood
			3. Metal shhet/slate
			4. Asbestos
			5. Stone
			6. Burnt bricks
			7. Cement blocks/concrete
			8. Landcrete
			9. Bamboo
			10. Palm leaves/thatch
			11. Other, specify

Roof material	What is the main material is used 1-11? for the roof?	
Floor material	What is the main material used for 1. Earth/mu	
	the floor? 2. Cement/c	oncrete
	3. Stone	
	4. Burnt bric	ks
	5. Wood	
	6. Vinyl tiles	
	7. Ceramic/	porcelain/
	granite/r	narble tiles
		errazzo tiles
	9. Other, sp	
Electricity	Is this house connected to Yes/No	
Internet	electricity network? Is this house connected to Yes/No	
internet	internet?	
TV network	Is this house connected to a Yes/No	
Dwelling ownership	TV/cable network (e.g. M-Net)?	
Occupancy	What is the present 1. Owning	
status		
status		
	the dwelling? 3. Rent-free	
	4. Perching	
	5. Squatting	
Owner	Who owns this dwelling? 1. Househol	d member
	2. Being pur	chased
	3. Other rela	
	4. Other priv	
	5. Private er	
	6. Other priv	
	7. Public/Go	
		ecify:
	8. Other, sp	,
Water access, use and quality		
Main source of	What is the main source of drinking 1. Pipe-born	e inside house
	What is the main source of drinking 1. Pipe-born	
Main source of	What is the main source of drinking1. Pipe-bornwater for the household?2. Pipe-born	e inside house
Main source of drinking water Main source of	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water       3. Pipe-born	e inside house on compound from neighb.
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing,3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the1. Pipe-bornSource of water born3. Pipe-bornSource of water born5. Borehole,	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well
Main source of drinking water Main source of	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?5. Borehole, 6. Protected	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well t well
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born dishing, and hygiene) in the household?5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?5. Borehole, 6. Protected	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born dishing, and hygiene) in the household?5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well t well er d spring
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring rater
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       5. Borehole, 6. Protected         Notected       9. Bottled w         10. Sachet w       10. Sachet w	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring rater vater
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap dishing, and hygiene) in the household?5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring rater vater supply/vendor
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       5. Borehole, 6. Protected         Nain water       6. Protected         9. Bottled w       10. Sachet v         11. Tanker s       12. Unprote	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring ater vater supply/vendor octed well
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       5. Borehole, 6. Protected         Note the distribution of the general use (washing, and hygiene) in the household?       6. Protected         household?       9. Bottled with 10. Sachet with 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprotein 13. Unpro	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor sected well ected spring
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       5. Borehole, 6. Protected         Note the second of the second o	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor acted well acted spring ream
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stu	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor acted well acted spring ream pond/Lake/
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, si	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor acted well acted spring ream pond/Lake/ pecify:
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-bornWhat is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, si	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected         7. Rain water       9. Bottled with water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       1. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected       7. Rain water         10. Sachet with water       10. Sachet with water       11. Tanker sith water         11. Tanker sith water       12. Unprotet       13. Unprotet         12. Unprotet       13. Unprotet       14. River/str         13. Unprotet       15. Dugout/       Dam/cana         16. Other, sith water       10. Plastic cord       10. Plastic cord	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor acted well acted spring ream pond/Lake/ pecify:
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected         7. Rain water       9. Bottled with water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       1. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected       7. Rain water         10. Sachet with water       10. Sachet with water       11. Tanker sith water         11. Tanker sith water       12. Unprotet       13. Unprotet         12. Unprotet       13. Unprotet       14. River/str         13. Unprotet       15. Dugout/       Dam/cana         16. Other, sith water       10. Plastic cord       10. Plastic cord	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor vected well vected spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: ntainer/bucket enware vessel
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, sith 1. Pipe-born 1. Pipe-born 1. Pipe-born 1. Pipe-born 1. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, sith 1. Plastic cor 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal com	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor vected well vected spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: ntainer/bucket enware vessel tainer
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected         7. Rain water       9. Bottled with the water state water sta	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor acted well acted spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify:
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 11. Covered vith 11. Covere	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well well er stater vater supply/vendor sted well sted spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: ntainer/bucket enware vessel tainer ecify: vith designated
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?       1. Pipe-born         What is the main source of water for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the household?       3. Pipe-born         household?       6. Protected         bousehold?       7. Rain water         10. Sachet v       10. Sachet v         11. Tanker s       12. Unprote         12. Unprote       13. Unprote         13. Unprote       14. River/stri         15. Dugout/       Dam/cana         16. Other, spe       1. Plastic cor         dinking water?       2. Pot/Earth         How is your drinking water       1. Covered w	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor vected well vected spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: ntainer/bucket enware vessel tainer ecify: vith designated pontainer
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Saket or 11. Tanking water?How does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled with 10. Sachet vith 11. Tanker sith 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 1. Covered view 4. Other, spectrum 5. Detected 2. Exposed sith	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater supply/vendor vected well vected spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: ntainer/bucket enware vessel tainer ecify: vith designated pontainer urface with
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Covered?How is your drinking water covered?1. Covered vi for the general use (washing, dishing, and hygiene) in the 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal com 4. Other, spectrum 2. Exposed si designated	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vate
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 1. Plastic core 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal com 4. Other, spectrum 2. Supposed signated 3. Water covered?How is your drinking water covered?1. Covered vi g. Exposed signated disignated 3. Water coveredHow is your drinking water covered?2. Exposed signated disignated 3. Water cover	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont vered without
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 1. Plastic core 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal com 4. Other, spectrum 2. Supposed signated 3. Water covered?How is your drinking water covered?1. Covered vi g. Exposed signated disignated 3. Water coveredHow is your drinking water covered?2. Exposed signated disignated 3. Water cover	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vate
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Saket premission to observe1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled wi 10. Sachet vi 11. Tanker si 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/stri 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spectrum 10. Covered vi 11. Covered vi 12. Same signated 11. Covered vi 12. Same signated 13. Water covidesignated 14. Silver covidesignated 15. Same signated 15. Support 15. Dugout/ 15. Dugout/ 16. Other, spectrum 11. Covered vi 12. Covered vi 13. Water covidesignated 13. Water covidesignated 14. Support of spectrum 15. Same signated 15. Support of spectrum 15. Dugout/ 15. Dugout/ 16. Other, spectrum 17. Covered vi 18. Support of spectrum 19. Support of spectr	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vate
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/str 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spHow does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/str 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spHow does the household store dinking water?1. Plastic cor 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal con 4. Other, spHow is your drinking water covered? Ask permission to observe2. Exposed s designated 3. Water cov designated	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer with designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont rered without d container
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/str 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spHow does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet v 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/str 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, spHow does the household store dinking water?1. Plastic cor 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal con 4. Other, spHow is your drinking water covered? Ask permission to observe2. Exposed s designated 3. Water cov designated	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer with designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont rered without d container urface without
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage Covering	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain water 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Plastic cor 4. Other, spe 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Covered w fetching co 2. Exposed s designated 3. Water co designated 4. Exposed s designated 5. N/AIs the household earmarked for Ves/NoYes/No	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer with designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont rered without d container urface without
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage Covering Testing	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, speHow does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain wate 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, speHow does the household store dinking water?1. Plastic cor 2. Pot/Earth 3. Metal con 4. Other, speHow is your drinking water covered? Ask permission to observe2. Exposed s designated 3. Water con designated 5. N/AIs the household earmarked for water quality testing?Yes/No	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer with designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont rered without d container urface without
Main source of drinking water Main source of water for general use Storage Covering	What is the main source of drinking water for the household?1. Pipe-born 2. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 7. Rain water 8. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Pipe-born 3. Pipe-born 4. Public tap 5. Borehole, 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Plastic cor 4. Other, spe 6. Protected 9. Bottled w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 10. Sachet w 11. Tanker s 12. Unprote 13. Unprote 14. River/sti 15. Dugout/ Dam/cana 16. Other, seHow does the household store dinking water?1. Covered w fetching co 2. Exposed s designated 3. Water co designated 4. Exposed s designated 5. N/AIs the household earmarked for Ves/NoYes/No	e inside house on compound from neighb. /standpipe /pump/tube well d well er d spring vater vater vater supply/vendor octed well octed spring ream /pond/Lake/ l pecify: vith designated ontainer with designated ontainer urface with d fetching cont rered without d container urface without

			Yes, colour/suspended
			materials
Water		What d you usually do to make the	1. Boil
improvements		water safer to drink?	2. Add bleach/chlorine
			3. Strain through cloth
			4. Filter the water (ceramic,
			sand, etc.)
			5. Solar disinfection
			6. Let it stand and settle
			7. Add camphor/naphtal.
			8. Add water tablet
			9. No action
			10. Other, specify:
Drinking water		How far is the drinking water	Meters
		_	IVIELEIS
distance		source from your dwelling?	
General water		How far is the water source for	Meters
distance		general use from your dwelling?	
Time to collect	Could be collected in the Time-use	How long does it take you get the	Minutes
drinking water	module	drinking water each time (getting	
0		there, getting the water and back)?	
Time to collect	Could be collected in the Time-use	How long does it take you get the	Minutes
	module	general water each time (getting	williaces
water for	mouule		
general use		there, getting the water and back)?	
Distance to		How far is your water source from	Meter
latrine/septic		nearest latrine or septic tank?	
tank			
Water collector	Could be collected in the Time-use	Who usually collects the drinking	Household members:
	module	water for your household?	1. Adult women (15+)
			2. Adult man (15+)
			. ,
			3. Female child (<15)
			4. Male child (<15)
			Non-household members:
			5. Adult women (15+)
			6. Adult man (15+)
			7. Female child (<15)
			8. Male child (<15)
			9. N/A or don't know
Wator			
Water		How regular is your drinking water	1. Daily
regularity		supply?	2. Weekly
			3. Fortnightly
			4. Monthly
			5. =Other specify
Daily use		How much water does your	Litre
,		household use in a day?	
Access to and use	of energy	nouschola use in a udy:	1
	oj energy	What is the main and f	1 Flootuidte er ste
Lightning		What is the main source of	1. Electricity, mains
energy		lightening for the household?	2. Electricity, priv. Gener.
			3. Kerosene
			4. Gas
			5. Solar energy
			6. Candle
			7. Flashlight/torch
			8. Firewood
			9. Crop residue
			10. Other, pecify:
Cooking energy		What is the main fuel used for	1. None, no cooking
		cooking by the household?	2. Wood
			3. Charcoal
			4. Gas
			5. Electricity
			,
			6. Kerosene
			7. Crop residue
			8. Sawdust
			9. Animal waste
			10. Other, specify:
	1	1	
Environment prot	tection and hydiene		

		of refuse?	2. Burned by household
		orreiuser	3. Public dump
			•
			4. Dumped indiscriminately
Waste water		How does the household dispose of	1. Discharge in open area
disposal		kitchen and bath waste water?	2. Discharge into drains
			3. Septic tank
			4. Discharge into sewer
			5. Other, specify:
Toilet		What type of toilet facility is	1. No facility (bush, beach,)
		usually used by the household?	<ol><li>WC/flushing toilet</li></ol>
			3. Pit latrine
			4. KVIP
			5.Bucket/pan
			6. Public toilet
			7. Other, specify:
Shared toilet		Do the household share this toilet	1. Yes, with others in same
		facility with other households?	house
			2. Yes, with others in different
			house
			3. Yes, with others and located
			in other house
			4. No
Sharing	Including the own household	How many households including	1.Two
households		your household use this toilet	2. Three
		facility?	3.Four
			4.Five or more
Hand washing		Do you have any soap or detergent	1. Yes
		or any traditional detergents in the	2. No
		household for washing hands	2.110
		before eating?	
Hand washing		Do members of this wash hands	1. Yes, with water and soap.
after using		after using the toilet?	2. Yes, with water only
toilet		arter using the tollet:	3. No
		Do members of this wash hands	
Hand washing			1. Yes, with water and soap.
after before		before eating?	2. Yes, with water only
eating			3. No

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
House density	Number of persons per 10 square meters	1 One
		2 Two
		3 Three
		4 Four
		5 Five and over
Room density	Number of persons per room	6 One
		7 Two
		8 Three
		9 Four
		10 Five and over

# Chapter 11 Justice and Crime Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Criminal Data Services Bureau/CID	
Overview	Justice and crime – activities including crime, convictions, operation of criminal	
	justice systems, justice, safety, victims, clear-up rates, prison population, illicit	
	drug production, trafficking and use, etc.	
Coverage	The population is reported crimes with the case as a statistical unit. In the victim	
	statistics, the population is all people in Ghana living in private households and	
	the statistical unit is the individuals. Orphans and street children are not	
	represented in the victim statistics.	
Classifications	International, regional, national classifications	
Standard	Victim statistics have been collected through a separate sample survey.	Manual on Victimization
methodologies	A module is also added to GLSS6 for victim statistic.	Surveys (2010 Edition)
	Crime statistics are collected by GSS questionnaires to institutions responsible for	
	administrative data: Ghana Judicial Service, Ghana Police Service, Ghana Prisons	
	Service including the Domestic Violence & Victim Support Unit (DOVVSU) and the	
	Motor Traffic & Transport Unit (MTTU); and the Narcotics Control Board.	
Comparability	Criminal statistics are based on reported cases and it is well known that actual	
	crimes are much higher particularly for less serious crimes. The incentives for	
	reporting can vary over time (e.g. if mass media highlights a specific crime)	
	without any real change of crimes.	
Other quality	Criminality have a natural variation over time, so small changes between years	
aspects	should not necessarily be interpreted (and presented) as criminality has gone up	
	or down. It is advisable to look for longer trends.	
Time	Frequency: Traffic accidents and criminal statistics are annual, while victim	
	statistics are intermittent	
	Latest data: Latest victim data are from 2009 and administrative statistics from	
	2011	
	Next data: Victim statistics are collected in GLSS6 for 2013 and will be published 2014.	
Access	Judicial annual report	
ALLESS	Victimization Survey in Ghana 2009, Key Findings, GSS, May 2010	Help: contact person
		neip. contact person

#### **Primary variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended	Categories and links
		question	
Victimization past year	Prevalence of victimization during past		Theft of car
	year		Car hijacking
Victimization past 5 years			Theft from car
Reported crimes			Car vandalism
			Theft of motorcycle
			Theft of bicycle
			Theft of livestock
			Burglary with entry
			Attempted burglary
			Kidnapping
			Robbery
			Personal theft
			Sexual offence
			Assault/threat
			Consumer fraud
			Corruption
Reasons for reporting			To recover property
theft from car			For Insurance
Reason for reporting			Crimes should be reported
burglary			Wanted offender to be caught
Reason for reporting			and punished
robbery			To stop it happening again
Reason for reporting			To get help

sexual offenders			To get compensation from
Reason for reporting			offender
assault/threat			Other
Reasons for not reporting			Not serious enough
theft from car			Solved self
Reason for not reporting			Inappropriate for police
burglary			Reported to other agencies
Reason for not reporting			My family solved it
robbery			No insurance
Reason for not reporting			Police could do nothing
sexual offenders			Don't trust police
Reason for not reporting			Fear/dislike police
assault/threat			Didn't dare
			Don't know
			Other
Opinion on police work:			Very good
Police in crime			Fairly good
prevention			Fairly poor
Private police in crime			Very poor
prev.			
Police to assist citizens			
Safety in streets		How save do you feel	Very safe
		walking alone in your	Fairly safe
		area after dark?	A bit unsafe
Safety at home		How save do you feel	Very unsafe
		when you are at home	
		alone after dark?	
Risk of burglary next 12	Chances for breaking into home		Very likely
months			Likely
			Not likely
			Don't know
Perception of crime			Very serious crime
seriousness:			Serious
Theft of car			Somewhat serious
Car hijacking			Not serious
Theft from car			
Car vandalism			
Theft of motorcycle			
Theft of bicycle			
Theft of livestock			
Burglary with entry			
Attempted burglary			
Kidnapping			
Robbery			
Personal theft			
Sexual offence			
Assault/threat			
Assault/threat Consumer fraud			
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption			
Assault/threat Consumer fraud	% using prevention measures		Installed burglary alarm
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem.
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	% using prevention measures		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention			Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption	Official expects you to pay bribe for a service		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention	Official expects you to pay bribe for a		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention Bribe expectation	Official expects you to pay bribe for a service		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected List of officials
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention Bribe expectation Asked for brine	Official expects you to pay bribe for a service Official asked to pay a bribe		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected List of officials
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention Bribe expectation Asked for brine Neighbourhood	Official expects you to pay bribe for a service Official asked to pay a bribe Type of relationship among neighbours		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected List of officials List of officials Mostly help each other
Assault/threat Consumer fraud Corruption Crime prevention Bribe expectation Asked for brine Neighbourhood	Official expects you to pay bribe for a service Official asked to pay a bribe Type of relationship among neighbours		Neighbourhood watch scheme Special locks Special windows/door grills Dog to detect burglar High fence Caretaker or security guard Friendly neighbour arrangem. Other Not protected List of officials List of officials Mostly help each other Mostly go their own way

a young man found guilty for the	Community service
second time on stealing a colour TV	Suspended sentence
	Any other sentence
	Don't know
	Imprisonment:
	<6 months
	6-12 monhs
	1-5 years
	6-10 years
	11-15 years
	16-19 years
	20+ years
	Life sentence
	Don't know

#### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Motor accidents		
Region		1-10
Cases	Total number reported	Fatal
		Serious
		Minor
Vehicles involved	Vehicles	
Casualties		Persons killed
		Persons injured
Motor traffic offe	nces	,
Case status	Total number	Reported
		Sent to court
		Convicted
		Waiting trial
		Under investigation
		Bench warrant
		Jailed
		Warning letters
		Discharged
		Court fines, value
		Fined paid, value
Crime offenses re	norted	Filled paid, value
Crime offences rep		Vielent grimes
Type of crime	<b>Robbery/attempted robbery</b> : Where someone actually steals or attempts	Violent crimes
	to steal something from a victim by threatening or attacking him or her.	Murder/homicide
	There needs to be a direct (face to face) encounter between the victim and	Attempted murder
	offender(s) where the victim was threatened and/or attacked. That is the	Robbery
	illegal taking or attempted to take a property from another person, or in	Assault
	the person's presence, by violence or intimidation.	Abduction
	Murder: The intentional killing of another person by unlawful act or	Rape
	omission. Whoever intentionally causes the death of another person by any	Defilement
	unlawful harm is guilty of murder.	Manslaughter
	Man-slaughter: The unlawful killing of another person without malice or	Causing harm and threatening
	aforethought That is Whoever causes the death of another person by any	Property crimes
	unlawful harm shall be guilty of manslaughter.	Fraud
		Stealing
	<b>Rape:</b> The act of having carnal knowledge(sexual intercourse) with a female	Child stealing
	of sixteen years or above without her consent, or with her consent if the	Unlawful entry
	consent is obtained by force, fraud or by means of threats or intimidation	Causing damage
	of any kind	Dishonestly receiving
	Defilement: Having sex with any child less than 16years with or without her	Other crimes
	consent. That is the act of having sexual intercourse with a girl under the	Smuggling
	age of sixteen years	Abortion
	Stealing: Where a person dishonestly appropriates a thing of which he is	Extortion
	not the owner That is fraudulently taking something from somebody	Forgery
	without his/her consent.	Falsification of accounts
	Smuggling: The crime of importing or exporting illegal articles or articles on	Counterfeiting
	which duties have not been paid.	Issuing false cheque
		Illegal gold mining
	Fraud: The intentional deception made for personal gains which is unlawful	Drug offences
	and includes cases of forgery, uttering, issuing false cheques,	Possession of cocaine
	counterfeiting, causing financial loss and abuse of office.	Possession of Indian hemp
	Kidnapping: Where someone is taken and held against his/her will. This	

	includes abduction where the victim is a woman and child stealing, particularly when it was done not to collect a ransom but rather with the intention of keeping the child permanently.	Possession of heroine Possession of dangerous drugs
	<b>Conspiracy</b> : Whenever two or more persons agree or act together with a common purpose for or in committing or abetting a crime, whether with or without any previous consent or deliberation	
	<b>Dispute</b> : A conflict or controversy especially, one that has given rise to a particular lawsuit. That is any proceeding by a party or parties against another in a court of law.	
Crime offences co		
Management of	Total number	Reported
cases		Refused
00000		True cases
		Sent to court
		Convicted
		Acquitted
		Waiting trial
		Closed
		Under investigation
Judicial service –	case load statistics	
Cases pending	At the beginning of the period	1. Supreme court
(in)		2. Court of appeal
New cases filed	Within the period	3. High court – regular
Cases	Within the period	4. High court - fast track division
concluded		5. High court – commercial
Cases pending	At the end of the period	division
(ou)t		6. Regional tribunals
(ou)r		7. Circuit courts
		8. District courts
		9. Total
Commercial cour		
Cases pending (in)	At the beginning of the period	<ol> <li>Appl. under comp. Code</li> <li>Business contract/docum.</li> </ol>
New cases filed	Within the period	3. Banking and finance service
Pleading cases	At the end of the period	4. Carriage of goods
(out)		5. Commercial fraud
Cases referred for Pre-trial	Within the period	<ul><li>6. Disp. Commercial arbitration</li><li>7. Export or imports of goods</li></ul>
Cases disposed of at Pre-trial	Within the period	8. Insurance and reinsurance 9. Intellectual property rights
Pending cases at pre-trial (out)	At the end of the period	10. Miscellaneous 11. Other commercial claims
Cases referred for Trial	Within the period	12. Restructuring of payments 13. Tax matters
Cases disposed of at trial	Within the period	14. Winding up or bankruptcy
Cases pending at Trial (out)	At the end of the period	
Cases disposed of by default	Within the period	
judgement		
Prison statistics		
Prison		Convict
admission		Unconvicted
Prison release/		Convict
discharges		Unconvicted

# Derived variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Crime Rate (CR)	<b>Crime Rate (CR)</b> measures change in the number of reported cases of crimes including rape, armed robbery and murders using the baseline (year) figure. That is Percentage Change in reported cases of overall crimes level over a given period of time. It is computed as:	
	CR = $\frac{(NO.OF REPORTED CRIME - NO.OF REPORTED OLD CRIME)}{NO.OF REPORTED OLD CRIME} \times 100$	

# Chapter 12 Living Condition Statistics

Updated 2013-02-11	Links
Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Living conditions, poverty and cross-cutting social issues – includes work on multidimensional methods to measure poverty, living conditions in the broad sense, social inclusion/exclusion, social indicators, and social situation. Excludes purely monetary approach to poverty (see 8 Income)	
Human development and welfare connote the wellbeing of human beings living in a particular society. Wellbeing is directly related to the quality level or standard of living based on the access to and use of material and non-material goods and services. Therefore wellbeing can be categorized in two components. These components are (1) Economic Wellbeing and (2) Non-economic Wellbeing. Economic wellbeing indicates the access to and use of material goods and services. This is often measured by the level of consumption or income such as total family consumption expenditures at the micro level and gross national income per capita at the macro level. A broader measure of economic well being incorporates components that deal with access of the population to education, employment security and satisfaction, food security, health and the quality environmental amenities offered by nature. Non-economic wellbeing describes access to non-material goods and services which make people happy or content with their lives. These two categories of wellbeing are further described below. <i>Economic Wellbeing</i>	
nature and provide happiness to the individual when they are consumed. Thus economic wellbeing incorporates the levels of the following quantifiable variables measured in quantitative terms including adjustments for the quality of the good or service.	
Income or Consumption	
Education	
Employment	
Food security	
• Health	
Natural Environmental Amenities	
Non-economic Wellbeing	
Non-economic wellbeing is related to access and use of a variety of goods and services which provide satisfaction for human beings but are not easily quantified largely due to their non-material nature. Beyond non-material goods and services, non-economic wellbeing is used to indicate the level and quality of political capital, social capital and human freedoms and rights that are enjoyed by individuals in a given society.	
The Ghana Living Standards Survey-Round Five (GLSS 5), like earlier ones, focuses on the household as a key socio-economic unit and provides valuable insights into living conditions in Ghana. Detailed information was collected on demographic characteristics of respondents and all aspects of living conditions including health, education, housing, household income, consumption and expenditure, credit, assets and savings, prices and employment. Two new sections namely Tourism and Migrants & Remittances were introduced. The GLSS5 had as its special focus Non-Farm Household Enterprises.	
The ongoing GLSS6 includes modules on Labour force, Child labour and Household financial services and covers:	
Demographic characteristics	
Housing and housing conditions	
Education and skills/training	
Health and fertility behaviour	
Employment and time-use	
Child labour	
Household income, consumption and expenditures	<u> </u>

Price of consumer items	
<ul> <li>Household domestic and economic assets</li> </ul>	
Living conditions have traditionally been measured as people's access to resources, not how they are utilising them or the impact of using them. The main argument has been that access to resources is easier to measure in an objective manner. It is a growing trend in policy making around the globe and an increasing interest in the statistical world to measure satisfaction or well-being, as GDP, economic welfare and living condition approaches are too limited and have the problem with weighting components together to composite indices.	
The Millennium Development Goals (MDG) incorporate a broad spectrum of living conditions.	
The population consists of all private households in Ghana, with households as statistical unit.	
N/A	
Frequency. Intermittent (every 5-7 years)	
Latest data: GLSS5 (2005/06), published 2008; MDG 2000-2011	
Next data: GLSS6 (2012/13), expected 2014	
The only publication that gives a comprehensive description of Ghana living conditions	
is the	I la la santast
<u>Ghana Living Standard Survey 2005/06 Report</u> MDG Country Snapshot	Help – contact
MDG Country Shapshot	person

#### Derived variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Variable Multi- dimensional poverty index	Definition/remarks         The multi-dimensional poverty index assesses the poverty level of an individual by the use of several quality of life variables including income or consumption, education, health and access to shelter and water and sanitation. It is measured by using micro-level data from household surveys. A popular multidimensional index (MPI) was developed in 2010 by Oxford University and the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). The Oxford/UNDP MPI measures acute multidimensional poverty beyond income. This index indicates the number of people who are poor from the perspective of several dimensions (Alkire and Foster, 2011). The index is calculated based on ten indicators. These ten indicators are as follows: <ul> <li>i. Years of Schooling</li> <li>ii. Child School Attendance</li> <li>iii. Child Mortality</li> <li>iv. Nutrition</li> <li>v. Electricity</li> <li>vi. Sanitation</li> <li>vii. Drinking Water</li> <li>viii. Floor</li> <li>ix. Cooking Fuel</li> <li>x. Assets</li> </ul>	Categories and links
Human Development Index (HDI)	HDI is computed based on three key variables: gross national income per capita (GNIPC), life expectancy and quality of education. These three variables are quantifiable and are measured by relevant agencies in most countries. Therefore given assigned weights to these three variables, the composite index, HDI can be derived. HDI has been derived for most countries of the world since 1990 with the work undertaken by the United Nations Development Programme (2012).	
Dimension index	A variant of HDI is the dimension index. The dimension index is a measure of human development directly related to HDI which is computed by comparison to agreed minimum and maximum values. The dimension index (DI) is defined as follows: DI = <u>Actual value – minimum value</u> Maximum value – minimum value	
Satisfaction	There are many different ways to measure satisfaction, from simply asking for the satisfaction on a scale for some indicators (common in the CWIQ surveys, to comprehensive surveys asking about almost all components in life together with satisfaction with life and living conditions as a whole. With the later approach it is possible also to estimate each component's contribution to total well-being.	
MDG		
Infant mortality		
Under-five mort	ality rate (death of children per 1,000 births)	

Ú.

Underweight prevalence	
Measles immunisation coverage	
Solid fuels use	
Under-five sleeping under insecticide-treated nets	
Antimalarial treatment (under-five)	
Use of improved drinking water sources	
Use of improved sanitation facilities	
Contraceptive prevalence rate (percentage of women aged 15-49, married or in union using contraception)	
Skilled attendant at delivery	
Maternal mortality ratio (maternal deaths per 100,000 live births)	
Unmet need for family planning (percentage of women aged 15-24, married or in union, with unmet need for family planning)	
Net enrolment ratio in primary education (enrolees per 100 children)	
Net primary school attendance rate	
Children reaching grade five	
Primary completion rate	
Ratio of girls to boys in primary education	
Share of women in wage employment in the non-agricultural sector (%)	
Proportion of seats held by women in national parliament (single or lower house only), %	
Gender parity index	
Adult literacy rate (youth)	
Comprehensive knowledge about HIV prevention among young people	
Condom use with non-regular partners	
HIV incidence rate (number of new HIV infections per year per 100 people aged 15-49	
Incidence rate and death rate associated with TB – Number of new cases per 100,000 population	
Number of deaths per 100,000 population	
School attendance of orphans versus non-orphans	
Proportion of population living below \$1.25 (PPP) per day, %	
Proportion of population below minimum level of dietary energy consumption, %	
Proportion of land area covered by forest, %	
Proportion of urban population living in slums, %	
Internet users per 100 inhabitants	

# Chapter 13 Statistics on Gender and Special groups

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS) has the coordination responsibility.	
agency	These statistics are cross-cutting and must be recognised by most other statistics in the statistical system.	
Overview	Gender and special population groups – their living conditions and role in the society:	
	comparisons men/women and situation of special population groups like children, youth,	
	women, elderly, disabled, minority groups, etc.	
Coverage	The statistics are dependent on the coverage and statistical units of other statistics. Household surveys seldom cover institutional households with e.g. orphans or street children. The Ghana Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) is focusing on women and children in all private households.	
Classifications	There are no international standard classifications for these statistics.	
Standard methodologies	The statistics are mainly collected through censuses and surveys using sex, age, disability and ethnicity to subtract the special groups.	
and concepts	Many relevant variables (e.g. poverty) are collected for households and not individuals. Special groups can be better represented by having the group individuals as statistical unit instead of the households. E.g. the share of children living in poverty is bigger than the share of poor households with children, as child rich households are more likely to be poor (even when adjusted for economy of scale and age specific calorie needs). When comparing different groups, it is important to standardise for (or at least explain) other causes that can have impact on the differences, e.g. compare the income for fulltime employed women with fulltime employed men instead of just between women and men.	
	This is particularly important for statistics on ethnic groups, as differences are seldom the effect of ethnicity.	
	A more important method is to change the perspective/scope of the statistics. Statistics on e.g. children, youth and women are usually the result of analysis and presentations by sex and age, but the statistics in itself have the traditional adult male <u>dominant</u> perspective. Statistics have to be restructured (or at least supplemented) to present e.g. women's full contribution to welfare (often unpaid and unremunerated household work) and children's own view of well-being at least as a supplement to adult experts view of the child welfare. After all, about half of the population is women and more than half is children or youths, but the share of relevant statistics is marginal. The OECD dictionary for statistical terms has not a single term on gender and children are only described in <i>child, children ever born</i> and <i>child allowances</i> .	For more detailed definitions of underlined words use: CTRL+click on the word.
	Engendering statistics is therefore not only to break down the other statistics by sex, but in a longer perspective to understand and change the statistics to contribute to change in the structure of the society: This is of course not quick and easy. It is e.g. not easy to change the concept of GDP to include the unpaid work at home in the main account. Both SNA 93 and SNA 2008 recognise the problem and provide <i>satellite accounts for unpaid household production activities</i> .	
	<u>Awareness</u> is a first step, but understanding is more important for any development. In other statistical fields (e.g. economy) the context is mainly understood. For a better understanding, the gender <u>issues</u> related to statistics have to be put in a wider context. In general, statistics is about giving an aggregated picture of the society. To do that, the phenomena in the society have to be translated to statistical measurable indicators or more precise, variables. To function, the variables have to be well defined. These translations are more difficult with the cross-cutting gender statistics, except the simple sex variable. While <u>sex</u> refers to the biological and physiological differences between males and females, <u>gender</u> is defined as socially and culturally constructed roles, behaviors, activities, attributes and associated rights and responsibilities that a given society and culture considers appropriate for men and women, boys and girls. <u>Gender Identity</u> is defined as a personal conception of one's self as male or female and the roles that should accompany it. <u>Gender roles</u> are the	
	different tasks, responsibilities and expectations society has defined and allocated to men, women, girls and boys. These may change with times and according the situation. Gender roles <u>stereotyping</u> is the portrayal in media and books or conversations of socially assigned gender roles as normal and natural. <u>Gender relations</u> describes how women and men relate to each other and the roles they are expected to play. These relations are uneven as men have more power in making far reaching and binding decisions. <u>Gender concerns</u> is the disparities which arise from different situations due to one's gender and the one affected	

does not often recognize it as a problem or talk about it. <u>Sex disaggregated</u> data do not adequately reflect the state of gender relations in any given society because they do not consider the difference socio-economic realities women and men face. <u>Gender</u> <u>disaggregated</u> data ensures that all surveys and data collecting instrument are not only disaggregated data by sex, but include gender specific and related questions. This is collected which reflects roles, real situations, general conditions of women and men in every aspect of the society. Within the gender context <u>social construct</u> refers to how society ascribes roles, responsibilities and expectations to male and females within the <u>cultural</u> context.

A useful tool can be the use of Surveys of Satisfaction, where the questions have been developed in close cooperation with representatives for respective groups, e.g. children (not parents, teachers or expert). *See more under13 Living condition statistics.* 

Most societies have the roots in <u>patriarchy</u> - a systematic societal structures that institutionalize male physical, social and economic power over women (and children). A few have a <u>matriarchy</u> tradition in which the eldest woman is the head of the family and passes power and possession to the daughter. However, men are still consulted when it comes to making decisions in matrilineal systems.

The legal system, traditions and stereotyping lead to gender bias, favoring one sex over or against the other. It can also be named <u>sexism</u> (the prejudice or discrimination based on a person's sex, behavior, conditions, or attitudes that foster stereotypes of social roles based on sex). Such <u>discrimination</u> is often supported by structures like gender division of labour (how work or roles are organized taking into consideration what are deemed appropriate for women and men) and <u>gender poverty/feminisation of poverty</u>. The quantitative or qualitative differences between women and men, boys and girls in terms of access and control of resources are also named <u>gender gaps</u>. The worst form of gender discrimination is <u>gender based violence</u> (any act or threat by either women or men that inflict physical, sexual or psychological harm on a woman or man because of their gender).

The goals for gender planning and gender policies are to achieve gender balance, social justice (fairness and equity as a right for all in the outcomes of development, through processes of social transformation) and gender equality (women and men enjoying equal rights, opportunities and entitlements in civil and political life). In general the terms gender equality and gender equity is used in the same meaning. It is preferable to use the term gender equality to emphasis the equal standing (rights, opportunities and entitlements) and not an equal result (e.g. men are doing exactly half of child caring). In short equality (and particularly formal equality) refers to equality in opportunities, while gender balance refers to equality in representation, participation and power while equity could refer to equal end results.

Empowerment is the process of building capacities to enable women and men boys and girls to exercise control over their lives. A first approach was to call for greater attention to Women In Development (WID) policy and practice, later evolved to Gender And Development (GAD), addressing unequal relationship between women and men, rich and poor that prevents equitable development and women's full participation in the development process.

<u>Feminism</u> is a social movement that questions gender inequalities with a due to change it. <u>African Feminism</u> addresses African women's various different situations and needs that are based on widely accepted but discriminatory conventions.

Willingness to address the inequalities through strategies and actions for social and economic development is called <u>gender sensitivity</u>. <u>Gender training</u> can develop awareness and capacity building on gender issues, to bring about personal or organizational change for gender equality. With a <u>gender lens</u> policies, programmes and believes and behavior can be reviewed with an awareness of the impact they will have on the lives of women, girls and the disadvantaged groups. <u>Gender inclusion</u> is the process of examining all policies and behaviors to determine the incorporation of gender-fair programmes and procedures. <u>Gender mainstreaming</u> is the ssystematic integration of the needs of women and men in all policies programmes, projects processes, budgets, legal instruments and activities.

<u>Gender analysis</u> is the process of identifying and classifying the roles of women and men in a given economic activity, their relations, access to and control over resources and benefits. It also includes a systematic examination of the different impact (potential and /or actual) of development programmes of women and men.

Similar contexts can be applied to children and youth (and other special groups), where it is necessary to go beyond the simple variable of age and mainstream other statistics to give a more fair picture of those groups. Every statistician has to think hard what he/she can do to improve their own statistics in the context that is described above.

More detailed definitions and specifications are given in a support document with links from the underlined terms.

Comparability	There are many definitions of youth. The UN standardised international age classification, defines youth as a person from the age of 1 to 14 years. <u>The National Youth Policy of Ghana</u> defines youth as a person between 15 and 35. In general, the national definition should be used, but always accompanied by a clarification, e.g. "Youth (age 15-35)".	<u>UN Std</u> International age classification
Other quality aspects		
Time	Frequency Latest data Nest data	
Access	Ghana Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2006 Women & Men in Ghana	Help: contact person

#### **Basic variables**

on below 18 years of age (Children's outh Policy of Ghana defines youth as re within the age bracket of fifteen (15) 35)". Ghana's definition has been those used by the United Nations d the Commonwealth Secretariat.		development
outh Policy of Ghana defines youth as re within the age bracket of fifteen (15) 35)". Ghana's definition has been those used by the United Nations d the Commonwealth Secretariat.	deprives them of health, education and	development
re within the age bracket of fifteen (15) 35)". Ghana's definition has been those used by the United Nations d the Commonwealth Secretariat. <i>The labour force module in GLSS by including</i> ed in work that is hazardous, dangerous or	deprives them of health, education and	development
he labour force module in GLSS by including	deprives them of health, education and	development
d in work that is hazardous, dangerous or	deprives them of health, education and	development
d in work that is hazardous, dangerous or	deprives them of health, education and	development
eing engaged in child labour and are there aployment under the Children's Act, 1998 aployment 15 years and above employment 18 years and above 13 years and above		
ending school	During the past 7 days, when did name usually carry out these activities?	<ol> <li>After school</li> <li>Before school</li> <li>Both before and afte</li> <li>During the weekend</li> <li>During missed school time</li> </ol>
sual employee self-employed employer	At what age did <i>name</i> started to work for the first time in his/her life?	Age
	isual employee, self-employed, employer y worker	y worker work for the first time in his/her

#### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Gender empowerment m		
Seat in parliament held	The Measure of inequalities between men's and women's opportunities in the	
by women	country. It combines inequalities in three areas: political participation and	
Women's share of key	decision making, economic participation and decision making and power over	1. Legislators, Senior
positions	economic resources.	officials and
	1.Percentage of females and males calculated in each component.	managers (% of

	2.For each component, a pair of gender percentage are combined into an	the total
	equally Distributed Equivalent Percentage (EDEP) that rewards gender equality and penalize inequality.	2. Professional and technical workers
	3. Unweight average of the 3 Equally Distributed Equivalent percentages	(% of the total)
Ratio of estimated		
female to male earned		
income		
Women's access to		Land
		Plots
		Houses
		Etc.

#### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories
Gender Development Index (GDI)	A "distribution – sensitive measure" which adjusts the Human development Index (HDI) for disparities between women and men in three dimensions: longevity, knowledge and descent standard of living. The GDI accounts for the human development impact of existing gender gaps in the three components of HDI. Distribution sensitive means that the GDI takes into account not only the average or general level of wellbeing and wealth within a given country but focuses also on how this wealth and wellbeing is distributed between different groups within the society. The GDI is simply the HDI discounted or adjusted downwards for gender inequality. The Methodology used imposes penalty for inequality such as the GDI falls when the achievement level of both women and men go down or when the disparity between their achievement increases. The greater the gender disparities in basic capability, the lower a country's GDI compared with its HDI. The number that UNDP uses in GDI as the parameter for the aversion to inequality is 2. <i>Example: The Gender Development Index life expectancy section is adjusted to assume that women will live, normally 5 years longer than men.</i>	and links
African Gender Development Index	<ul> <li>AGDI is a composite index of gender equality introduced by the United Nations Economic Commission of Africa. It provides a mechanism for measuring the status of women as compared to men in social, economic, and political spheres. AGDI is based on gender statutes index in African Women's Progress Score Board. African Gender Development Index has 43 indicators and these are divided into three blocks as follows: <ol> <li>Social power capabilities - Education and health</li> <li>Economic power opportunities - income, time use or employment or access to resource</li> <li>Political power agencies - Public sector and civil society.</li> </ol> </li> <li>AGDI measure issues with special reference to African context using documents such as the protocol on African charter on human and peoples right on the right of women in African, the solemn declaration on gender equality in African and Charter on the rights of the child. It is also a tool for stimulating the monitoring of gender policies based on priorities set in African nations.</li> </ul>	
GENDER EMPOWERMENT MEASURE (GEM)	<ul> <li>Definition:- The Measure of inequalities between men's and women's opportunities in the country. It combines inequalities in three areas: political participation and decision making, economic participation and decision making and power over economic resources. Explanation: The United Nation's has initiated a programme that attempts to measure the extent of gender inequality across the globes' countries, based on estimates of women's relative economic income, participation in higher paid position with economic power, and access to professional and parliamentary position. The GEM turns to be more agency focus (what people are actually able to do) than what wellbeing focus (how people feel or fair in the grand scheme of things). The GEM is thought to be a valuable policy instrument because it allows certain dimensions that were previously difficult to compare bet countries to come into international comparison.</li> <li>Example:- Indicators of GEM <ul> <li>Women's representation in parliament</li> <li>Seat in parliament held by women (%of the total)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Quota system (increases GEM) <ul> <li>Women's share of key positions classified as</li> <li>Legislators, Senior officials and managers (% of the total)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Professional and technical workers (% of the total)</li> <li>Women access to land, plots, houses etc (% of the total)</li> <li>HOW TO MEASURE GEM: Steps</li> <li>Percentage of females and males calculated in each component</li> <li>For each component, a pair of gender percentage are combined into an equally Distributed Equivalent Percentage (EDEP) that rewards gender equality and penalize inequality</li> </ul>	

# Chapter 14 Environment Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Ghana Survey Department	
	Ministry of Food and Agriculture (MoFA)	
Overview	Environment – includes topics like climate, climate change (including measurement of the socio-economic aspects of climate change impacts, vulnerability and adaptation), biodiversity, environment and health, natural resources, soil, water, air, landscape, waste, environmental expenditure, expenditure for the protection of the environment, environmental accounts, agri-environmental indicators, environmental pressure, environmental impact of industry, transport, energy etc., environmental monitoring, material flow analysis, environmental decoupling indicators, pollution, ecosystems, land use and cover, environmental protection, nationally protected areas.	
Coverage		
Classifications	Classification of Environmental Protection Activities and Expenditure (2000)	<u>CEPA 2000</u>
	Corine Land Cover Classification (1985)	CORINE
Standard	Environmental Statistics in Perspective, Country paper – Ghana at the Workshop on	
methodologies	Environmental Statistics for the ECOWAS Region, 2005	
	Manual on waste statistics - A handbook for data collection on waste generation and	
	treatment (2010 Edition)	
	Using official statistics to calculate greenhouse gas emissions - A statistical guide (2010	
	Edition)	
	Data Collection Manual for the OECD/Eurostat Joint Questionnaire on Inland Waters	
<b>0</b>	(2008 Edition)	
Comparability		
Other quality		
aspects		
Time		
Access	UNSD Environment Statistics Snapshots: Ghana	

# Basic variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links		
Land and agricult	Land and agriculture				
Total land area			By regions		
General land use	<ul> <li>Land use involves the management and modification of natural environment or wilderness into built environment such as fields, pastures, and settlements.</li> <li>Savanna woodland: Vegetation, which is predominantly composed of grass interspersed with short bushes and occasional tall trees.</li> </ul>		Savanna woodland Bush fallow and other uses Unimproved pasture Forest reserves Tree crops Annual crops p Wildlife reserves Unreserved forest		
Land use specific for agriculture	Land Use in agriculture refers to land used for activities such as growing crops, raising livestock or cultivating fish carried out on the land making up the holding with the intention of obtaining products and/or benefits.		Total Land Area (T.L.A.) 2.0 Agr ic. Land Area (A.L.A.) 2.1 Area under cultivation (2010) 2.2 Total area under irrigation (2010) 2.3 Area not under cultivation (2010) 3.0 Area under inland waters 4.0 Others (forest reserves, savannah woodland, etc)		
Arable land	% of agric. land				
Permanent crops	Land under permanent crops refers to land cultivated with long-term crops which do not have to be replanted for several years.		% of agricultural land		
Permanent meadows and pastures	% of agricultural land				
Change in agricultural land	%				

since 1990			
Forest area	Forest land is land with crown cover of more than 10		Sq km
	percent of trees able to reach a mature height of 5 meters or		
	more. It includes natural and plantation forests. Areas that		
	are temporarily not under trees but are expected to revert		
	to forest are included. Forest tree nurseries that form an		
	integral part of the forest should be included.		
Change in forest	%		
area since 1990			
Area by			Guinea Savanna Woodland
vegetation zones			Deciduous Forest
			Celtis-Triplochiton Association
			Antiaris Chlorophora Association
			Rain/Deciduous Forest Eco-zone
			Rain Forest
			Thicket and Grassland
			Sudan Savanna Woodland
			Swamp and Lagoonal Vegetation
			Others
Air and climate: A	Nir pollution is the presence of contaminant or pollutant substan		
	man health or welfare, or produces other harmful environment		
	at a particular location or region over a long period of time, usua		
SO2 emission	Emission is the discharge of pollutants into the atmosphere	N/A	1000 tonnes
SO2 per capita	from stationary sources such as smokestacks, other vents,	N/A	Kg
NOx emission	surface areas of commercial or industrial facilities and	N/A	1000 tonnes
NOx per capita	mobile sources.	N/A	Kg
CO2 emission			Million tonnes
CO2 per capita			Tonnes
	CFCs (ODP tonnes)		Tonnes
Ozone depleting Rainfall by	Crcs (ODP tonnes)		Moon annual
			Mean annual Maior coacon
Agro-ecological zones			Major season Minor season
Fertility status of	coile		WIITOT SEASOIT
	SUIS	1	1
Soil pH			
% organic matter			
% total nitrogen			
Available	(mg/kg soil)		
Phosphorus			
Available calcium			
	ogical diversity refers to the global variety of species and ecosyst		
	is the total variety of life on earth in all its forms, levels and cor	nbinations diversit	у.
Proportion of	Protected areas are areas designated for conservation of		
terrestrial and	ecological integrity, environmental education and for		
marine areas	compatible recreational uses. Examples are national parks,		
protected	resource reserves, wildlife sanctuaries strict nature reserve		
	and coastal wetlands.		
Number of			
threatened			
species	<b>T</b>		
Fish catch	Tonnes		
Change in fish	%		
cash from			
previous year			
Energy	4000	1	1
Energy	1000 tonnes oil eq.		
consumption			
Energy	Kg oil eq.		
consumption per			
capita			
Renewable	%		
electricity			
	Any material (solid, liquid or gaseous) discharged into the enviro	nment without imr	nediate use and causes a harmful
change to the environment.			
Population		N/A	
served by			
municipal waste		1	

	Ν/Δ	
	N/A	
Hazardous wastes are wastes that, owing to their toxic	NI/A	
	IN/A	
	[	
Mio m#/yr?		
%		
%		
%		
%		
	%	infectious, radioactive or flammable properties pose a substantial actual or potential hazard to the public health, other living organisms, as well as the environment in general. ion Mio m#/yr? % % %

# **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Total	The indicators shows trends in anthropogenic (man-made) emissions of six	
greenhouse	greenhouse gases (GHG), weighted by their global warming potentials. The indicator	
gases emissions	does not include emissions and removals related to land use, land-use change and	
	forestry (LULUCF); nor does it include emissions from international aviation and	
	international maritime transport. CO2 emissions from biomass with energy recovery	
	are reported as a Memorandum item according to UNFCCC Guidelines and not	
	included in national greenhouse gas totals. Greenhouse gases refer to carbon dioxide,	
	nitrous oxide, methane, ozone and chloro-fluorocarbons occurring naturally and	
	resulting from human (production and consumption) activities, and contributing to the	
	greenhouse effect (global warming). Greenhouse gases refer to carbon dioxide,	
	nitrous oxide, methane, ozone and chloro-fluorocarbons occurring naturally and	
	resulting from human (production and consumption) activities, and contributing to the greenhouse effect (global warming).	
	The basic data are annual greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions estimated and reported according to the revised 1996 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) guidelines. By using global warming potential (GWP) concept, all 6 GHGs can be summed up to a single number per year. The GWP relates to the ability of the different gases to contribute to global warming over a 100-year time horizon. GWPs are provided by the IPCC. This indicator shows trends in anthropogenic emissions of the 'Kyoto basket': carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ). Figures are given in CO <sub>2</sub> equivalents based on tonnage. The indicator is presented in the form of an index with the back upper set as 1000.	
Energy use	the form of an index with the base year set as 1990. Kg oil eq. Per \$1,000 (PPP) GDP	
intensity		

## Chapter 15 National Accounts

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency Overview	Covers work on National Accounts in both current and constant prices, dealing with topics like implementation of the 1993 System National Accounts (1993 SNA), update of the 1993 SNA, Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Gross National Income (GNI), non-observed and informal economy, measurement of capital, input-output tables, balance sheets, etc.	
	The System of National Accounts (SNA) is the internationally agreed standard set of recommendations on how to compile measures of economic activity. The SNA describes a coherent, consistent and integrated set of macroeconomic accounts in the context of a set of internationally agreed concepts, definitions, classifications and accounting rules. The aim of SNA is to provide integrated, complete system accounts enabling international comparisons of all significant economic activity.	
Coverage		
Classifications	International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), revision 4 Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG) Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) Broad Economic classifications (BEC)	ISIC Rev.4 COICOP COFOG STIC BEC
Standard methodologies	The system of national accounts used in Ghana is based on the methodological framework of the 1993 System of National Accounts (SNA93). This methodological framework was adopted after rebasing the base year from 1993 to 2006. The activity classification used for presentation of the production account in the new series is the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), revision 4. The Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP), the Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG), and the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) and the Broad Economic classifications (BEC), as well as statistical information from the balance of payments are used to calculate GDP from the expenditure side. The GDP of Ghana is estimated using the <b>production and expenditure approaches</b> . The main method of compiling GDP indicators is the production approach. The Production-based GDP is calculated at market prices as the sum of the gross value added generated by resident producers plus net taxes (excluding subsidies) on products. Using the expenditure approach, GDP is calculated as all final expenditure in purchasers' prices plus gross fixed capital formation and net exports of goods and services. GDP data are disseminated in current and constant prices. Like the annuals, Quarterly GDP covers the entire economy of Ghana. Benchmarking and seasonal adjustments techniques are applied. Gross output is estimated at basic prices. Constant price value added of economic activities in Ghana is generally compiled using single extrapolation of base year value added by volume/quantity measures.	Rebasing of Ghana's National Accounts to Reference Year 2006. [pdf 145kb] Essential SNA: Building the basics - 2012 edition SNA 1993 SNA 2008 Measuring the Non- Observed Economy - A Handbook (2002) Quarterly National Accounts Manual - Concepts, Data Sources, and Compilation (2001)
	Expenditure Approach The main sources of data are household income and expenditure surveys, Report and financial statement of Public Accounts, balance of payments data and External trade statistics. The calculation of household expenditure on goods and services for final consumption is based on Expenditure of households on consumer goods grouped according to COICOP as captured in the household survey (Ghana living Standard Survey, GLSS). Data on final consumption by government ministries and agencies are compiled on the basis of individual and collective expenditure of goods and services published in the Report and financial statements of the Public Accounts on the consolidated fund of Ghana. Expenditure on final consumption of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH) consists of expenditure of those institutions on consumer goods and services provided to households free of charge or at prices that are not economically significant. The main sources of financing for their	

expenditure are members' contributions, donations and other transfers. NPISH expenditure on final consumption includes that of trade unions, foundations, associations, political parties, religious organizations and independent organizations.

Data on gross fixed capital formation is compiled using the commodity-flow approach. The calculation includes the estimation of roads, buildings (residential and non-residential), and also other construction, as well as expenditure on the purchase of equipments (machinery and transport).

The volume of exports and imports of goods and services in current prices is determined on the basis of data from the balance of payments. Both exports and imports are expressed at f.o.b. prices. The balance-of-payments data are expressed in United States dollars; the value in sums can be obtained by multiplying by the average quarterly exchange rate of the sum to the dollar, while the annual value is obtained from the sum of the quarterly figures.

The constant prices are obtained by deflating the components of Expenditure – based GDP by the appropriate deflators.

#### Production Approach

Using the production method, GDP is calculated in both market and constant prices. Its value is obtained by calculating the sum of the gross value added in each sector (in basic prices) plus net taxes (less subsidies) on products and imports. Gross value added is a production indicator defined as output less intermediate consumption for the corresponding type of activity (agriculture; industry; and the Services sectors). The primary data sources are: (a) Value Added Tax (VAT); (b) The annual and quarterly reports on income and expenditure of State and private enterprises on all types of economic activity; (c) Quarterly Profit and Loss Account for Banking industry; (d) Composite Annual accounts of Insurance Industry; (e) Fiscal tables prepared by prepared by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.

Deflators such as CPI, PPI, and Wholesale price Index of Agricultural crops are used to obtain GDP at constant 2006 prices. For the agricultural sector, the main sources of data on agricultural production are the Statistics, Research and Information Directorate (SRID) of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (MoFA), the Animal Health and Production Department (AHPD) of MoFA, Ghana Cocobod, Forestry Department, and Fisheries Department. Also, data from censuses and surveys such as the Ghana Living Standard Surveys are also used. The value added from Agriculture and Allied Activities is the sum of the value added from all the different activities included under this sector: Growing of food crops, fruits, nuts, vegetables and other crops; Cocoa production; Livestock and poultry; Hunting, trapping and gathering; Forestry and logging; and Fishing.

The sub-sectors of the industry sector are mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity and water; and construction. For the construction sector, data on works undertaken by the government are obtained by analyzing the government accounts. Information on domestic production, imports of construction materials, is available to prepare estimates of gross output. VAT data is extensively used in estimating the gross value added for the manufacturing subsector and it's deflated by its subcomponents of PPI to obtain the constant prices.

The sub economic activities under the services sectors include trade, education, and health and social work. The others are transport and storage; information and communication; business services activities; and financial and insurance activities; as well personal and social activities. The output indicator for extrapolation is determined on the basis of the statistical data. In the case of education, enrolment of school categories are used; outbound calls per minute is used as an indicator for extrapolation for the communication sub-sector; and volumes of cargo loaded and unloaded for transport and storage. CPI sub components are used to deflate the value added of restaurants and hotels as well as the business, financial and insurance activities.

**Supply and Use Table (SUT)** enumerates the supply (production and imports) of products and uses of products by industries and final users. Its objectives are:

- To compile and balance sources and uses of products in national accounts

– To use the benchmark production structure to estimate value added and GDP given only information on output

- To use the benchmark structure for double-deflating GDP

SUT is crucial for the improvement of national accounts compilation.

The supply table describes the supply of goods and services, which are either produced in the domestic industry or imported. The use table shows where and how goods and services are used in the economy. They can be used either in <u>intermediate</u> <u>consumption</u> — meaning in the production of something else — or in final use, which

	in turn is divided into consumption, gross capital formation and export. Furthermore the use table shows the income generated in the production process (Wikipedia).	
	Ghana National accounts aggregates are compiled at <b>current and constant prices</b> .	
Comparability	Statistical discrepancy includes changes in inventories.	
Other quality		
aspects		
Time	Frequency: Quarterly and Annual GDP within ? months Latest statistics: Provisional GDP for 2012, Quarterly accounts for	
	Next statistics: Final GDP for 2012 in ?	
Access	Provisional GDP for 2012. [pdf 265kb]	
	Quarterly GDP Newsletter. [pdf 112kb]	
	Quarterly GDP Statistical Bulletin.	
	Time Series (National Income 2011). [pdf 159 kb]	
	GDP New Series (Expenditure Approach). [pdf 132 kb]	
	Ghana Economic Performance 2011 (In Figures). [pdf 1.26MB]	

### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
GDP	Gross Domestic Product is the estimate of the total value of final goods and services produced by resident production units in the country during a given period of time, usually, a quarter or a year.	
	The estimation of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is done in stages, with estimates generated at each stage being dependent on source data available. Estimates from each stage are progressively designated as projected, provisional, revised and final. It is only the final estimates that are not subject to further changes.	
	There are three approaches for measuring GDP, namely, <i>product, expenditure and income approaches</i> . In Ghana the product (value added) and expenditure approaches are simultaneously used.	
	<i>Value Added</i> is the value of all goods and services minus the value of intermediate consumption (all goods and services consumed in the production process).	
GDP at Constant Prices (Real)	GDP at constant prices also known as real GDP, is GDP expressed at the prices prevailing at a fixed reference or base period (such as 2006 prices in the case of Ghana). This estimate accounts for the effect of inflation, and hence allows for easy comparison of purchasing power between periods.	
GDP at Current Prices (Nominal)	GDP at current prices, also known as nominal GDP refers to GDP at prices of the current reporting period. This includes the effect of inflation, hence cannot be used for inter-temporal comparison of purchasing power.	
GDP Deflator	GDP deflator measures the price of output relative to its price in the base year. It is the ratio of Nominal GDP to Real GDP.	
GDP at Market Prices	Gross domestic product at market prices also known as GDP at purchaser's prices is the sum of the gross values added of all resident producers at market prices, less subsidies on imports plus taxes including Non-deductible value added tax (VAT).	
GDP at Basic Prices	Is the sum of gross value added less indirect taxes and subsides	
GDP Per Capita	The average production per person of goods and services for a specified period. It is calculated by dividing current GDP by the total population.	
GDP Growth Rate	The percentage change in real GDP over a period of time, mainly, year-on-year and quarter- on-quarter. The formula for calculating GDP growth rate is:	
	$Growth rato_{t} = \frac{GDP_{t} - GDP_{t-1}}{GDP_{t-1}} X100$ Where,	
	t     = the current period t-1 = the previous period	
	Year-on year growth rate compare current economic developments with that of the same period in the previous year. Quarter-on-quarter growth rates provide a short term (within six months) picture of current economic developments. Estimates are influenced by seasonal patterns that are caused by economic behaviour or recurrent exogenous factors such as weather patterns, holidays, religious events etc.	
Gross Savings	Gross savings are calculated as gross national income less total consumption, plus net transfers.	
	e, saving, net lending/borrowing	
Real disposable in	come	

Final consumption expenditure of households by durability	
Final consumption expenditure of households by purpose	
Exports of goods (fob) and services	
Imports of goods (fob) and services	
Capital formation	
Balance sheets for non-financial assets	

## Chapter 16 Business Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Overview	Business statistics – economy wide statistics on the activities of enterprises, covers work on economic statistics across different sectors deals with topics like statistics on economic activities of enterprises, business demography, business investment, business services, demand for services, industrial performance, enterprises by size class, industrial production, commodities, structure of sales and services, outputs of the service industries, non-profit institutions.	
Coverage		
Classifications	The International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC)	ISIC Rev.4
Standard methodologies	<u>Ghana Enterprise Survey 2007</u> follows the World Bank concepts	Eurostat-OECD Manual on Business Demography Statistics (Edition 2007) Handbook on design and implementation of business surveys (1997 Edition) International Recommendations for Distributive Trade Statistics 2008 (2009 Edition)
Comparability		
Other quality		
aspects		
Time		
Access	Ghana Enterprise Survey 2007	<u>Database</u>

#### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Number of	See 3. General classifications in eco	onomic statistics	
businesses			
Principal activity			
Secondary activ.			
Registration			
Operation time			
Sex of head			
Nationality of			
head			
Difficulties to		What was the main source of capital in setting	1 None
start		up this enterprise?	2 Capital/credit
			3 Technical knowhow
			4 Government regulations
			5 Other,
			specify:
Main source of		What was the main source of capital in setting	GLSS list
capital		up this enterprise?	
Type of capital		What is the nature of the capital?	1 Loan
			2 Gift
			3 Self-financed
Borrowed last		During the past 12 months, how much	GH¢
12 months		altogether has this enterprise borrowed?	
Repaid last 12		During the past 12 months, how much of the	GH¢
months		total loans have this enterprise repaid?	
Persons		How many persons are currently engaged in	Owners
engaged		this establishment?	Apprentice

	How many are	Casual workers Skilled workers
		Unskilled workers
Formal contract	Are formal wage contracts issued to	Yes, written
	employees?	Yes, verbal
		No
Input	What are the costs of materials purchased	GLSS list of inputs
expenditure	during nn for this business?	
	What operating period can you best give	
	information on?	Period
Revenues by	What is the value of production and sale of	GLSS list of products and
source	products?	services
		Value of production, sold
		and service rendered
		(including sale of meals)

### Variables in the Ghana Enterprise survey 2007

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Age		
Ownership		Domestic
		Foreign
Proportion of firm held by largest owner		
Legal status		Public
		Private
		Sole proprietorship
		Partnership
		Limited partnership
Checking or savings account		Yes/no
Bank loan/line of credit		Yes/no
Collateral required		Yes/no
% collateral needed		%
Not needing loan		Yes/no
Last loan application rejected		Yes/no
Using banks to finance investments		Yes/no
Internal financing		%
- Bank financing		%
- Financed by supplier credits		%
- Financed by equity or stock sales		%
Using banks to finance working capital		Yes/no
- Bank financing		%
- Financed by supplier credits		%
Access to finance as a major constraint		Yes/no
Female participation in ownership		Yes/no
Female top manager		Yes/no
Proportion female workers		%
Permanent full time non-production female workers		%
Competing against unregistered or informal firms		Yes/no
Formally registered at start		Yes/no
Years operated without registration		Years
Constraint by informal sector competition		Yes/no
Electrical outages in a typical month		Number
Duration of outages		Hours
Losses due to outages		% of annual sales
Owning or sharing generator		Yes/no
Electricity from generator		%
Days to obtain electrical connection		Days
Electricity is a major constraint		Yes/no

Number of water insufficiencies in a typical month	Number
% of products lost during shipping to domestic mark	%
Transportation is a major constraint	Yes/no
Internationally recognised quality certification	Yes/no
Using technology licensed from foreign companies	Yes/no
Own web site	Yes/no
Use email to interact with clients/suppliers	Yes/no
Annual financial statement reviewed by external	Yes/no
auditors	
Capacity utilization	%
Real annual sales growth	%
Annual employment growth	%
Senior management's time spent on government's regulations	%
Number of visits/meetings with tax officials	Number
Days to obtain operating license	Days
Days to obtain construction related permit	Days
Days to obtain import license	Days
Identifying tax rates is a major constraint	Yes/no
Tax administration is a major constraint	Yes/no
Business licensing and permits are major constraints	Yes/no
Days to clear direct exports through customs	Days
	Yes/no
Exporting directly or indirectly	%
% of total sales that are domestic sales	%
% exported directly	%
% exported indirectly	
Days to clear imports from customs	Days
Using material inputs or supplies of foreign origin	Yes/no
% domestic input	%
% foreign input	
Days of inventory of main input	Days
Custom and trade regulations are major constraints	Yes/no
Offering formal training	Yes/no
% offered	%
Permanent full time workers	Number
Number of temporary workers	Number
Number of permanent production workers	Number
Number of permanent non-production workers	Number
Number of permanent skilled production workers	Number
Number of permanent unskilled production workers	Number
% unskilled workers	%
Labour regulations are major constraints	Yes/no
Inadequately educated workforce is a major constr.	Yes/no
Paying for security	Yes/no
Security costs as % of total sales	%
Losses by vandalism	% of sales
Crime, theft and disorder is a major constraint	Yes/no
Expected to give gifts to get things done	Yes/no
Expected to give gifts in meeting with tax officials	Yes/no
Expected to give gifts to secure government contracts	Yes/no
Value of gift as % of contract value	%
Expected to give gifts to get an operating license	Yes/no
Expected to give gifts to get import license	Yes/no
Expected to give gift to get construction permit	Yes/no

Expected to give gifts to get electrical connection		Yes/no
Expected to give gifts to get water connection		Yes/no
Bribery depth	% of public transactions where a gift or informal payment was requested	%
Percent firms experiencing at least one bribe payment request		%
Corruption is a major constraint		Yes/no
The court system is a major constraint		Yes/no

### Variables in the Distributive Trade Statistics - PILOT

Variable	Definition/remarks/recommended question	Categories and links
Multi-unit establishment	Is the establishment part of a multi-unit enterprise?	Yes/no
Kind of activity	What is the establishment's main activity?	1 Wholesale 2 Retail
Main type of operation	What is the establishment' main type of operation?	1 Agent or broker 2 Merchant wholesaler 3 Manufacturer's sale outlet
Quantity and value of sale by commodity		
Quantity and value for cost of purchases of goods		
Communication costs		
Rental payments for building		
Advertising costs		
Bank charges		
Interest payments		
Transport costs		
Electricity/water charges		
Research and development		
Other, specify:		
Employment and earnings	See 5 Labour statistics and 26 Prices and Labour costs	

### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Industrial production volume index	The Industrial Production Index provides a measure of the volume trend in value added at factor cost over a given reference period. Value added at factor cost can be calculated from turnover (excluding VAT and other similar deductible taxes directly linked to turnover), plus capitalised production, plus other operating income plus or minus the changes in stocks, minus the purchases of goods and services, minus other taxes on products which are linked to turnover but not deductible, minus the duties and taxes linked to production.	
	The data necessary for the compilation of such an index are, however, not available on a monthly basis. In practice, suitable proxy values for the continuation of the indices are: gross production values (deflated); volumes; turnover (deflated); work input; raw material input; energy input.	
	<ul> <li>Dependent on the method used to compile the index, account should be taken of:</li> <li>variations in types and quality of the products and of the input materials;</li> <li>changes in stocks of semi-finished goods;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>changes in technical input-output relations (processing techniques);</li> <li>services, such as the assembling of production units, mounting, installations, repairs, planning, engineering, creation of software.</li> </ul>	
	The index is a volume index. The total production index should cover	

# Chapter 17 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishery Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Statistics, Research and Information Directorate (SRID), MoFA	
Overview	Includes all agriculture, forestry and fishery related statistics, e.g. agricultural monetary statistics (agricultural economic accounts), agricultural structures (farm structure), trade in agricultural products, agricultural labour input, crop and animal production, agricultural commodities, agro-industry statistics (including food production and safety), organic farming and organic food, government expenditure for agriculture, fishing and forestry, products source and use tables, forest and forest product statistics, forest resource assessment and forest fire, trade in forest products, fisheries. <i>Excludes: agricultural and similar prices and rural development.</i>	
Coverage		
Classifications	Indicative Crop Classification 1.0 (World Census of Agriculture 2010)	ICC 2010
Standard methodologies		A system of integrated agricultural censuses and surveys. Volume 1: World Programme for the Census of Agriculture 2010 (2010 Edition)
Comparability		
Other quality aspects		
Time		
Access	Agriculture in Ghana: Facts and Figures, MoFA	

### Basic variables - Ghana Living Standard Survey (GLSS)

Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Land		·	
Areas	See 15. Environment statistics		
Owned land		How much land is owned by the household now?	Quantity and unit
Land bought		Was any land bought in the past 12 months: How	Quantity and unit
past 12 months		much and for what value (incl. payment in kind)?	Value
Land sold past		Was any land sold in the past 12 months: How much	Quantity and unit
12 months		and for what value (incl. payment in kind)?	Value
Land sold 2-3		Was any land sold in the 2 years before the past 12	Quantity and unit
years ago		months: How much and for what value (incl.	Value
		payment in kind)?	
Land rented out		Was any land rented out in the past 12 months:	Quantity and unit
		How much land and for which value?	Value
Land for		Was any land given out for sharecropping in the	Quantity and unit
sharecropping		past 12 months:	
		How much land?	
Harvest sharing		What proportion of the harvest was received by the	%
proportion		household?	
Received value		How much did your household receive from this in	Value
		cash or kind during the 12 months?	
Livestock, etc.		•	•
Number of		How many of the following animals do you currently	GLSS list of animals, fish
animals by type		have?	etc.
Unit value		For how much could you sell one today?	GLSS list of animals, fish
			etc.
Sold number		How many did the household sell in the past 12	GLSS list of animals
		months?	
Sold value		What was the total value of the sales?	GLSS list of animals, fish
			etc.
Purchased		How many did the household purchase in the past	GLSS list of animals
number		12 months?	
Purchased value		What was the total value of the purchases?	GLSS list of animals, fish
			bees, etc.
Animal renting		How much did the household receive from renting	Total value

		out animals during the past 12 months?	
Equipment	J		
Owned		How many of the following equipments do the	GLSS list of
		household currently own?	
equipment			equipment
Value of		What would be the value, if you sold now?	Total value
equipment			
Equipment		Was any rented out during the past 12 months: How	Total value
rented out		much did you receive in total rent?	
Value of sold		Did you sell any in the past 12 months: What was the	Total value
		total value of the sales	
equipment		total value of the sales	
Harvest			
Main crop	Main refers to giving most	What was the main crop growing o nthis farm in the past	GLSS list
growing	revenues (including crops for	12 months?	
0 0	own consumption)		
Main crop	Two most important crops in	Which two main crops (incl. tree crops) were planted	GLSS list
			GLSS list
planted 1 <sup>st</sup>	terms of revenues	during the past 12 months?	
season			
Main crop		Which two main crops (incl. tree crops) were planted	GLSS list
planted 2 <sup>nd</sup>		during the past 12 months?	
season			
Harvest		What quantity did the household harvest in the past 12	GLSS list – field crops
quantity		months?	and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
Sharecropped		How much was given to the landlord in the past 12	GLSS list – field crops
		months?	and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			-
			etc.
Sold by outlet		What was the main outlet for sold crops?	GLSS list – field crops
			and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
Sold quantity		What quantity was sold through this outlet?	GLSS list – field crops
			and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
Sold value		What was the value sold to this outlet?	GLSS list – field crops
			and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
<b>D</b>			
Payment		How promptly did the outlet pay?	GLSS list – field crops
			and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			_
0		And a contract of the second s	etc.
Quantity to		What quantity was sold to other outlets during the past	GLSS list – field crops
other outlets		12 months)	and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
Cold volu - +-		What was the total value of these sales?	
Sold value to		what was the total value of these sales?	GLSS list – field crops
other outlets			and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
Area harvested		What was the farm size of the <i>crop</i> harvested in the past	GLSS list – field crops
		12 months?	and cash crops
			GLSS list – roots,
			fruits, vegetables,
			etc.
		If you had sold all crop in the past 12 months, what	GLSS list – field crops

	would have been the total value?	and cash crops
		GLSS list – roots,
		fruits, vegetables,
		etc.
Quantity	What quantity (of it) was processed by the household in	GLSS list – field crops
processed by	the passed 12 months?	and cash crops
the household		GLSS list – roots,
		fruits, vegetables,
		etc.
Quantity used	What quantity was used for seed in the past 12 months?	GLSS list – field crops
as seed		and cash crops
		GLSS list – roots,
		fruits, vegetables,
		etc.
Quantity given	What quantity of the harvest was given to labour in the	GLSS list – field crops
to labour	past 12 months?	and cash crops
		GLSS list – roots,
		fruits, vegetables,
		etc.
People engaged	How many males and how many females were engaged	Males/females
on the farm	on the farm during past 12 months?	

### Basic variables - SRID

Basic variables - Sh	asic variables - SRID			
Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links	
Area planted				
Food crops	Food crop is a term used to refer to crops			
	that are mainly grown for consumption.			
Other crops				
Production of				
selected food				
crops				
Average Yield of				
Selected Food				
Crops under				
Rainfed				
conditions				
Production of				
Industrial Crops				
Cropped Area				
and Production				
of Fresh Fruit of				
Oil-Palm				
Livestock Sub-				
Sector				
Livestock	Livestock Population refers to the			
Population	number of animals on the holding at a			
	specific point of time usually on the day			
	of enumeration. The animal population			
	refers to the number of animals being			
	raised by the holding on the reference			
	date, regardless of ownership.			
Meat				
Production				
Imports of				
Livestock and				
Livestock				
Products				
Fishery				
Annual Fish Prod	uction by			
Source				
Fish Imports and	Exports			
Services to agricu				
Distribution of Cr	edit by Deposit			
Money Banks				
Agricultural Mech	nanization			

Agricultural Machinery and		
Equipments imports		

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Mean Annual Growth Rates for		
Area Planted		
Indices of Production of Selected		
Food Crops		
Mean Annual Production Growth		
Rates of Selected Crops		
Food Balance Sheet (00/0)		
Actual Crude Palm Oil Production		
Projections		
Index of Livestock Population		
Index of Meat Production		
Index of Annual Fish Production		

### Potential variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Total utilised agricultural area	The utilised agricultural area consists of arable land, permanent grassland, permanent crops, and kitchen gardens. The agricultural area utilised for farming includes the area under main crops for harvest in the year of the survey (cultivated mushrooms are excluded). In the case of combined crops area is allocated among the crops pro rata to the use of the ground by the crops concerned. Area of successive secondary crops is excluded.	
—of which land under permanent crops	Permanent crops are crops that are not grown in rotation, other than permanent pasture, which occupy the soil for a long period and yield crops over several years.	
Livestock	Number of production animals that on the day of the survey are in the direct possession or management of the holding. The animals are not necessarily the property of the holder. These animals may be on the holding (on utilised areas or in housing used by the holding) or off the holding (on communal grazings or in the course of migration, etc.). All livestock data are recorded for the end of the reference year.	
Crop production (harvested production): cereals (including rice)	Data on cereals refer to crops harvested for dry grain only. Crops harvested green for forage, silage or grazing are excluded, and are classified as fodder crops. Cereals include: common wheat and spelt, durum wheat; rye; barley; oats; grain maize; sorghum; triticale; buckwheat, millet, canary seed (other cereals). This heading also covers rice.	
Crop production (harvested production): fruit	The production of fruit includes apples, pears, stoned fruits (such as apricots, peaches, plums, and cherries), nuts, citrus fruits (such as oranges and lemons), soft fruits and currants, avocados, figs and quinces.	
Crop production (harvested production): vegetables	The production of vegetables refers to the production of fresh vegetables (not dried pulses) and melons outdoor or under low non-accessible cover. Vegetables grown principally for animal feed and cultivated vegetables for seeds are excluded.	
Total Fishery Production (Catch + Aquaculture)	Total production is the sum of the total catches and aquaculture production. Total production is recorded in the live weight equivalent of the production (for aquaculture) or of the landings (for catches).	
Catches (total fishery products) - Total all fishing areas	The national authorities are requested to submit catch statistics for all commercial, subsistence and recreational fisheries. However the reporting of data for recreational fisheries is known to be incomplete. The data are reported as the live weight equivalent of the landings (i.e. the landed weight of a product to which an appropriate conversion factor has been applied). The data therefore exclude quantities of fishery products which are caught but not landed. For example, fish caught but rejected at sea (a non-commercial species, under-sized fish, etc) or fish consumed on board the vessel. The flag of the fishing vessels is used as the primary indication of the nationality of the catch, though this concept may be varied in certain circumstances (for example, in the case of joint ventures and chartering of vessels).	
Aquaculture production	Aquaculture means the farming of aquatic organisms including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, aquatic plants and other aquatic organisms. It includes capture-based aquaculture and the production of aquatic organisms which are harvested by an individual or corporate body which has owned them throughout their rearing period. It excludes aquatic organisms	

which are exploited by the public as a common property resource: these are	
the harvest of fisheries. Farming means some form of intervention in the	
rearing process to enhance production, such as regular stocking, feeding and	
protection from predators and involves individual or corporate ownership of	
the stock being cultivated. Capture-based aquaculture means the practice of	
collecting "seed" material, from early life stages to adults, from the wild and	
subsequent on-growing to marketable size using aquaculture techniques.	
The data are recorded in the live weight equivalent of the product weight.	

## Chapter 18 Energy Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Ghana Energy Commission	
Overview	Energy - energy supply, energy use, energy balances, security of supply, energy markets,	
	trade in energy, energy efficiency, renewable energy sources, government expenditure on	
	energy. Excludes energy prices.	
Coverage		
Classifications		
Standard	The Ghana Energy Commission publication has been prepared with data provided by the	
methodologies	Volta River Authority (VRA), National Petroleum Authority (NPA), Tema Oil Refinery(TOR),	
	Public Utility Regulatory Commission (PURC), Electricity Company of Ghana (ECG), Northern	
	Electricity Department (NED) and the Ghana Statistical Service (GSS).	
Comparability		
Other quality		
aspects		
Time	Frequency: Annual	
	Latest statistics: 2011	
	Next statistics:	
Access	National Energy Statistics 2000-2011, Energy Commission	Help: Contact person

### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links
Installed electricity			
generation capacity			
Electricity generation by	Refers to plants which are designed to produce		
plant	electricity only.		
Shares in electricity			
generation by plant			
Electricity import			
Electricity expert			
Transmission losses			
Electricity purchases			
Electricity sales			
Electricity consumption			Customer class
Akosombo Dam elevation			
Crude oil production			
Crude oil import			
Petroleum production	It is the production of primary energy, i.e. crude oil, natural gas, hydro, renewable that is extracted from the ambient environment		
Petroleum import			
Petroleum export			
Petroleum consumption			
Woodfuel supply			
Firewood and charcoal consumption			
Charcoal export			

### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Energy balance	Shows in a consistent accounting framework, the production, transformation and final consumption of all forms of energy for a given country in a given period of time, with quantities expressed in terms of a single accounting unit	

	for purposes of comparison and aggregation. The Energy balance present an overview of the energy produced and consumed in a system, matching input and output for a specific period of time, usually one year.	
Primary energy supplied	It is made up of production + import - export - international marine bunkers +/- stock changes.	
Energy consumed		
Electricity generated		
Electricity consumed		
Energy intensity	Toe/\$1,000 of GDP	
Primary energy supplied/GDP		
Primary energy supplied per capita		
Electricity generated/cap.		
Electricity consumed/cap.		
Electricity consumed/GDP		

# Chapter 19 Industry Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-22	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Overview	Mining, manufacturing, construction and water production and distribution. It is statistics on specific industrial activities, e.g. steel, shipbuilding, and on construction, trade in specific products related to mining, manufacturing and construction. Manufacturing is the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products. The materials, substances, or components transformed are raw materials that are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing activities.	
Coverage	The reporting unit was the smallest unit which could provide the information required by the census.	
Classifications	The International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) version 98	ISIC Rev.4 SITC
Standard methodologies	<u>Ghana – National Industrial Census 2003</u>	International Recommendations for Industrial Statistics 2008 (2009 Edition) International Recommendations for Construction Statistics (1997 Edition)
Comparability		
Other quality aspects		
Time		
Access	2003 National Industrial Census	

#### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links	
Industry	See chapter 4. General c	See chapter 4. General classifications in economic statistics		
Ownership type				
Owners nationality				
and sex				
Establishment size				
Persons engaged				
Industry division		Mining and Quarrying		
		Metal ore mining		
		Other mining		
		Manufacturing		
		Manufacture of food products, beverages	and tobacco products	
		Manufacture of textiles Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur		
		Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddler, harness and footwear		
		Manufacture of wood and wood products excluding furniture		
		Manufacture of paper and paper products		
		Publishing, printing and reproduction of re	ecorded media	
		Manufacture of refined petroleum and ch	emical products	
		Manufacture of rubber and plastic produc	ts	
		Manufacture of other non metallic produc	cts	
		Manufacture of basic metals		
		Manufacture of fabricated metal products	s except machinery and equipment	
		Manufacture of machinery and equipmen	ts	
		Manufacture of radio, television, medical,	instruments, watches and clocks	
		Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers an	nd other transport equipments	
		Manufacture of furniture, manufacturing	n.e.c.	
		Electricity and Water		

	Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply	
Employee number	All persons working for and paid by the establishment. They include persons	
	working full-time or part-time and employees on	
	sick leave, paid vacations and holidays.	
Level of skills		Skilled workers
		Unskilled workers
		Apprentices
		Professional/Managerial
<b>M</b>		Other workers
Wages and salaries	All payments, whether in cash or in kind, made by the employer during the year	
	to employees, including wages and salaries, other cash payments, bonuses, cost	
	of living allowances, wages paid	
	during vacation and sick leave, contributions payable by employees	
	and deducted by the employer such as Social Security and National	
	Insurance Trust contributions, taxes etc.	
Cost of materials, fuel	Cost of materials and supplies (both domestic and imported) plus fuels	
and supplies and	purchased plus electricity purchased plus cost of contract and commission work	
industrial services	done by others plus cost of repair and maintenance work done by others plus	
	cost of goods expressly bought to be sold in the same condition as purchased.	
Changes in stocks of	Stock of materials, supplies and fuel at the beginning of the year less stock of	
materials, fuels and	materials, supplies and fuel at the end of the year.	
supplies		
Cost of non-industrial	Include communications costs (telex, telephone, internet, postage costs, etc.)	
	plus rental payments for building and machinery plus advertising cost plus bank	
services		
Color on La La La	charges plus other such costs.	
Sales and work done		
Changes in stock of		
finished goods, work		
in process and goods		
for resale		
Receipts of non-	Include receipts from rents, commission receipts, revenue from the operation	
industrial services	of employee facilities, receipts for transport and warehousing services rendered	
	to others other than delivery of own products.	
Value added	Value of output less cost of materials, fuels, supplies and industrial services.	
Gross additions to	Capital expenditure on new, secondhand, improvements, and work done on	
fixed assets	own account of	
	i) land ii) huildings	
	ii) buildings	
	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment	
	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment iv) transport equipment less proceeds from sale of	
	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment iv) transport equipment less proceeds from sale of i) land	
	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment iv) transport equipment less proceeds from sale of i) land ii) buildings	
	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment iv) transport equipment less proceeds from sale of i) land ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment	
Book value of fixed	ii) buildings iii) machinery and equipment iv) transport equipment less proceeds from sale of i) land ii) buildings	

assets		
Depreciation of fixed		
assets		
Operating surplus		

### Derived variables

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Sale Value	The <u>amount</u> of <u>money</u> which would be received if something is <u>sold</u> or the	
	amount of money spent on products in a particular market.	
Sale Quantity	This is the differences between the actual number of unit sold and the budgeted	
	number, multiplied by the budgeted selling price unit.	
Production	This is to determine the quantity a company or retailer should order to minimize	
Quantity	the total inventory cost by balancing the inventory holding cost and average fixed	
	ordering cost.	
Maximum	This is the total production capacity of the corporation.	
Production Capacity		
Unit of	A unit of measurement is a definite magnitude of a physical quantity defined and	
Measurement	adopted by convention and /or by law, that is used as a standard for	
	measurement of the same physical quantity.	
Production Value	This is an employment practice designed to make use of, or provide service	
	across, all 24 hours of the clock each day of the week. A judgement of quality	
	preceded by the adjectives 'high' or 'low', which represents an evaluation of how	
	much care and money has been spent in the realization of a particular product or	
	goods.	

## Chapter 20 Transport Statistics

	Updated 2013-02-05	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Ministry of Roads and Highways Ministry of Transport	
Overview	Transport – covers statistics on all modes of transport (air, rail, road, inland waterways, sea), includes topics like transport infrastructure, equipment, traffic flows, personal mobility, safety, energy consumption, transport enterprises, passengers and freight transport, transport sector trends, road traffic accidents.	
	The Transport Indicators Database Survey (TIDS) is conducted to measure transport and other sector indicators to ascertain their contributions in the economy. The main objective of the programme is to reduce poverty through improved access to social and economic services, which contributes to Ghana's National Road Sector Development Programme. It is also for monitoring and planning of economic and social infrastructure in the economy. The first TIDS was conducted in 2007. The second of this survey, which is part of the implementation of the Transport Sector Programme Support (TSPS) Phase II, and it is a collaboration between Ghana Statistical Service (GSS) and Ministry of Roads and Highways (MRH), is currently being conducted. Fieldwork to collect data from 6,000 households started on 19th September, 2012 and is expected to last for 70 days (10 weeks).	
Coverage	The household survey data covers all private households in Ghana with households as statistical units. The administrative data mainly covers registered objects.	
Classifications	Standard goods classification for transport statistics, 2007	NST 2007
Standard methodologies	Standard two-stage sampling sampling procedures are used for the household surveys. Ghana –National Transport Household Survey, 2007.	<u>Glossary for transport</u> <u>statistics - Third</u> edition (2003 Edition)
		Road freight transport methodology (2011 Edition)
Comparability		
Other quality aspects		
Time	Frequency: Annual administrative data and intermittent household data Last statistics: Next statistics:	
Access	Statistical and analytical report (2000-2009), Transport Indicator Database The Transport Indicators Database (TID)	TID

GSS Transport and Communication Statistics Report, 2011	
NATIONAL TRANSPORT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY REPORT, 2008	

#### **Basic variables**

Basic variables		7	
Variable	Definition/remarks	Recommended question	Categories and links
Distance from residence to			
school			
Means of Transport to and			
from School			
Means of transport from school			
Distribution of waiting time to			
and from school			
Distribution of transport fare to			
and from school			
Main difficulties faced in going			
to school			
Reasons for not visiting a			
health facility			
Distance to the nearest health			
facility			
Main obstacles encountered in			
visiting a health facility			
Means of transport to health			
facility			
Transport fare to health facility			
Travel time to a health facility			
Modal share of transport trips			
to and from health facility			
Reliability of transport			
Average distance (km) from			
residence to place of work			
Means of transport from			
residence to workplace			
Main difficulties going to the			
workplace			
Daily average amount spent on			
transport to and from work			
Average travel time (min) to			
the workplace			
Main challenges faced by			
people actively looking for			
work			
Distance to the nearest market			
Main difficulty faced marketing			
farm produce			
Distance to the nearest motor			
able road			
Condition of nearest road	1	1	
during rainy season			
Condition of nearest road		1	
during dry season			
Convenience of bus routes	<u> </u>		
Reasons for inconvenience of			
Routes			
Reason for Non-satisfaction	<u> </u>		
with Bus conditions			
Average daily trips by shared			
taxi			
Number of trips on shared			
public trotro			
Number of Trips on Shared			
Public Transport			
(Boat/Canoe/Ferry)			
Distance from residence to			
nearest transport terminal or			
near est transport terminar of	87	1	I

boarding point		
Time taken to walk to nearest		
transport terminal		
Satisfaction with transport		
availability		
Reasons for non-satisfaction		
with transport availability		
Distance to nearest market		
Usual means of transport to the		
market		
Main obstacles faced going to		
the market		
Most important transport		
problem faced by communities		
Reasons for inability to send		
the person to a health facility		

#### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Total registered vehicles	Total population of vehicles classified and registered by DVLA	Motor Cycle
		Private motor vehicles up to 2000 cc
		Commercial motor vehicles up to 2000 cc
		Commercial motor vehicles above 2000cc
		Buses and Coaches
		Rigid cargo trucks up to 16 tons
		Rigid cargo trucks 16-22 tons
		Rigid cargo trucks above 22 tons
		Articulator trucks up to 24 tons
		Articulator trucks from 24-32 tons
		Articulator trucks above 32 tons
		Articulator equipment
		Combine harvesters
		Construction equipment
		Mining equipment
Road accidents	Number of persons killed and injured in road accidents.	
Length of Road Network by	A road may be defined as a 'line of communication (travelled v	l way) using a stabilised base other than rails
Type	or air strips open to public traffic, primarily for the use of r	
Туре	wheels. Note: included are bridges, tunnels, supporting struct	
	Toll roads are also included. Excluded are dedicated cycle	
	classification of the road network according to a) admini	
	maintenance and/or operation; b) according to design standar	
Total Road Network Size by	have access on the road. The length of all other roads should	
•	communal roads.	a include state roads, provincial roads and
Road Class	communal roaus.	
Composition of Funding for the Road Sector		
Number of passenger cars	Passenger car: a road motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle,	intended for the carriage of passangers and
Number of passenger cars	designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the c	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	covers micro-cars (need no permit to be driven), taxis and hird	
New Desistration of Vahieles	less than ten seats. This category may also include pick-ups. Par	i
New Registration of Vehicles		
Roadworthy certificates issued by region 2007-2010		
Road Traffic Accidents		
Length of railway network	This indicator covers the railway network. This does not include stock should be conveyed over such routes; e.g. by wagon-carr tourist purposes during the season are excluded as are railway or other industrial or agricultural undertakings and which considers the total length of lines operated for passenger trans	rying trailers or ferries. Lines solely used for s constructed solely to serve mines; forests are not open to public traffic. The data
Condition of Mainline		
locomotives in the Railway		
System		
Proportion of Rail Lines in		
Operation		
Passenger Traffic	Any person, excluding members of the train crew, who make	I As a journey by train Passengers making a
	journey solely by railways operated ferry or bus services a	

	The unit of measurement represents the transport of one passenger by road over one kilometre. Included are any persons who make a journey by a road vehicle. Drivers of passenger cars, excluding taxi drivers, are counted as passengers. Service staff assigned to buses, motor coaches, trolleybuses and goods road vehicles is not included as passengers. The distance to be taken into consideration is the distance actually travelled by the passenger.	
Road freight transport Passenger transport: road	As a share of total inland freight transport. Percentage of road freight transport in total inland freight transport (in tonne-kilometres). The transport performance should be reported according to the 'territoriality principle'. This means that only transport performance that takes place on the territory of the country should be included. Total inland freight transport is an aggregate of inland freight transport modes: road, rail and inland waterways. Tonne-kilometre represents the movement of one tonne over a distance of one kilometre.	
Volume of freight transport relative to GDP	Index of inland freight transport volume relative to GDP (2000=100) This indicator is defined as the ratio between tonne-kilometres (inland modes) and GDP (chain-linked volumes, at 2000 exchange rates). It is indexed on 2000. It includes transport by road, rail and inland waterways. Rail and inland waterways transport are based on movements on national territory, regardless of the nationality of the vehicle or vessel. Road transport is based on all movements of vehicles registered in the reporting country.	
Annual Passenger Distribution by Origination and Destination of Airlines		
International Air Transport Statistics	Total inward and outward (tonnes). Any freight loaded onto or unloaded from an aircraft. Direct transit freight is excluded.	
Domestic Air Transport Statistics		
VLTC Cargo, Passenger and Financial Analysis		
Harbours for the period 2007 – 2010		
Principal Export Commodities ('000 tonnes) Ship Calls at Tema and Takoradi		
Principal Import Commodities ('000 tonnes)		
Cargo Handling at Tema and Takoradi Harbours(in thousands of tonnes)	Total inward and outward. Freight loaded and unloaded in tonnes.	
Freight Traffic (in '000,000 Tonne-kilometres)		
Freight Carried by the Railway System (in '000 Tonnes)	The transport performance should be reported according to the 'territoriality principle'. This means that only transport performance that takes place on the territory of the country should be included. Tonne	
	representing the transport of one rail passenger by rail over a distance of one kilometre; only the distance actually travelled should be taken into consideration. To avoid double counting in international rail transport, only the pkm performed on the respective country's territory should be counted.	

#### TID data Categories and links Variable Definition/remarks Container Traffic (Import and Export) Volta Lake Transport Company Limited Operations VLTC Cargo Traffic Annual Rail Revenue Composition of Road Fund Revenue (2000-2008) Axle Loading Estimated Vehicle Population Newly Registered Vehicles Percentage of Vehicle Category Relative Total New Registration of Vehicles Estimated Percentage of Vehicle Category Relative Total Vehicle Population Percentage Relative to Total Vehicle Population

## Chapter 21 Tourism statistics

	Updated 2013-02-18	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency	Ghana Tourist Board	
Overview	Tourism – covers statistics regarding visitor activity (such as arrivals/ departures, overnight stays, expenditures, purpose of the visit, etc.) associated to different forms of tourism (inbound, domestic and outbound), tourism industries activity and infrastructure, employment and tourism satellite accounts. Excludes prices for tourist services and environmental impacts. Tourism is the activities of persons travelling to and staying in places outside	
	their usual environment for not more than one consecutive year for leisure, business and other purposes not related to the exercise of an activity remunerated from within the place visited.	
Coverage	Population, statistical units	
Classifications	International, regional, national classifications	
Standard methodologies	The statistics are based on the Tourist module in GLSS.	International Recommendations for Tourism Statistics (2008 edition) Methodological manual for tourism statistics. Version 1.2 (2012 Edition)
Comparability		
Other quality aspects		
Time	Frequency: Intermittent surveys and annual administrative data Latest data: Next data	
Access		Help – contact person

### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links
Number of visits	A visitor is any person travelling	Has name visited any place outside his/	Domestic
and visitors	to a place other than that of	her usual environment in the past 12	Outbound
	his/her usual environment for	months?	
	less than twelve months and	How many visits did name make in the	
	whose main purpose of trip is	past 12 months?	
	other than the exercise of an	How many same-day visits in Ghana?	
	activity remunerated from within	How many overnight visits in Ghana?	
	the place visited.	How many same-day visits abroad?	
		How many overnight visits abroad?	
Region visited		In whish region was the last visit?	
Country of visit		In which country was the last visit	
		abroad?	
Mode of travel		What was the main mode of travel in	1 Road
		Ghana?	2 Sea/Lake
			3 Air
		What was the main mode of travel in	4 Rail
		Ghana?	5 Foot
Purpose of visit		What was the main purpose of the visit	
		in Ghana?	
		What was the main purpose of the visit	
		outside Ghana?	
Duration of stay		What was the length of stay?	Hours for same-day visitors
			Nights for overnight visitors
Type of		What was the main type of	
accommodation		accommodation?	
Type of tour		Was it a package tour or self-arranged?	Same-day trip
			Overnight trip
Type of		Who sponsored the trip?	1 Self-sponsored
sponsorship			2 Household member

		<ul><li>3 Private organisation</li><li>4 Government</li><li>5 International organisation</li><li>6 Other, specify:</li></ul>
Average spent per trip		

### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Tourist arrivals	A tourist is a visitor who stays at least one night in a collective or private	
	accommodation in a place or country visited. One person visiting the same	
	place or country several time is counted each time as a new arrival.	
Receipts		
Expenditure by	Inbound tourists	
international		
tourists		
Hotels		Type of hotel Stars
Hotel rooms	Rooms in hotels	
Hotel beds		
Average bed	The number of beds set up in the accommodation establishment, ignoring	
places per establ.	any extra bed(s) that may be set up by customer request. The term bed-	
	place applies to a single bed, Double beds being counted as two bed-places.	
Nights spent	Number of nights spent in accommodation establishments	
Room occupancy	Level of utilisation of accommodation rooms Percentage number of room	
rate	nights sold to the average number of room nights on offer for sale during a particular month.	
Tourism	Revenues received from domestic tourism	
revenues		
Travel agencies		Number
Tour operators		Number
Tour guides		Number
Car rentals		Number
companies		
Tourism density	Number of international tourist arrivals divided by residents of a destination	
Tourism intensity	Number of nights spent by non-resident tourists divided by residents	
Tourism	Ratio of international tourist receipts relative to GDP	
dependence		
Direct tourism	Employment provided by the tourism industry	
employment		
Indirect tourism employment	Employment obtained through induced tourism activities.	

## Chapter 22 Price Statistics

	Updated 2013-01-25	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Overview	<ul> <li>Prices – covers any statistical activity dealing with prices, including Purchasing Power Parities (PPPs) and international comparisons of GDP, covers topics like Consumer Price Indices (CPI), inflation, Producer Price Indices (PPI), price indexes for specific products and services (e.g. Information and Communication Technology products).</li> <li>The Consumer Price Index (CPI) measures changes over time in the general price level of goods and services that households acquire for the purpose of consumption, with reference to the price level in 2002, the base year, which has an index of 100. The Consumer Price index (CPI) reflects the change in</li> </ul>	
	the cost of buying a fixed basket of goods and services of constant quality.	
	<b>The Producer Price Index (PPI)</b> measures the average change over time in the prices received by domestic producers for the production of their goods and services. The PPI for Ghana reports the producer price indices with reference to September 2006, the base period.	
	Prime Building Cost Index (PBCI) is using 1997 as base year	
	The ongoing GLSS6 will provide data for the <b>ICP-Africa</b> (International Comparison Program for Africa) project for the calculation of PPP (Purchasing Power Parity) for Ghana.	
	<b>Wages</b> can be seen as the price for labour and are measured in the GLSS for household related businesses.	
Coverage	The CPI covers all regions as well as urban and rural markets. Second hand goods are excluded.	
Classifications	The Classification of Consumption by Purpose (COICOP) is a classification used to classify both household consumption expenditure and actual household consumption. CPI has an expenditure approach, not including consumption of own produced goods or owned houses (imputed rent). Differences	COICOP/HICP
Standard methodologies	For each commodity group, the required number of outlets with some reserves is listed in a register. Prices are collected on paper forms Base year (CPI=100) and current basket: 2002.	Guidelines for collecting price data, 2012 ILO-CPI manual
	Inflation is the rate at which the general level of prices of goods and services is rising as measured by the CPI and is computed using the formula:	Eurostat-OECD Methodological Manual on Purchasing Power Parities (2012 Edition)
	$Inflation rate_{t} = \frac{CPI_{t} - CPI_{t-1}}{CPI_{t-1}} X100$ Where,	
	t = the current period t-1 = the previous period	
	Two types of inflation are commonly used in Ghana; monthly and annual (year-on-year or point-to-point) inflation. Annual inflation rate is measured by calculating the percentage change between particular month and that of the same month in the previous year. The monthly inflation is calculated by measuring the percentage change for a particular month and the immediate preceding month.	
Comparability	Over time, space and sectors: No major changes or differences	
Other quality aspects	Regular retraining workshops for price collectors.	
Time	Frequency: Monthly Released within the following month. Latest PBCI is from March 2011	
Access	CPI National Time Series CPI Regional TimeSeries CPI Statistical Bulletin	http://statsghana.gov.gh/cpi.html
	CPI Press release	Help

PPI Time Series	
PPI Statistical Bulletin	
PPI Press release	
Overview of PPI 2006-2010	
PPI by Sector	http://statsghana.gov.gh/ppi.html
PPI by ISIC group	
Prime Building Cost Index (PBCI) Time Series	
Quarterly Digest of Price Statistics; Sept 2011	

### **Basic variables**

Basic variables			
Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links
Weights	CPI is monitoring the prices monthly, but weights the prices together using a fixed basket reflecting their shares of the total expenditure in Ghana and the regions	The weights are derived from the <u>Ghana</u> <u>Living Standard Survey (GLSS)</u> . The basket is a list of selected and relatively fixed products and services covered by the CPI (representative items).	Classification of goods and services according to COICOP
Type of market centre	A selected location where prices of goods and services are collected. A market is urban if prices for most of the basket can be collected from 6 outlets, except fixed prices (e.g. electricity) and most of the basket are available every day.		1 Urban market 2 Rural market
Date	Date of price collection		
Outlet name		List	
Product name	With specification of the actual item to be priced	List	
Previous price	Previous month price.	List	
Current price		Paper form	
Price change code	Reason for price movement, if changed more than 25% (not food)	Request to shopkeeper	
Comments			<ul> <li>C Comparable replacement</li> <li>DC price Drop Confirmed</li> <li>M Missing product: no comp. Replacem.</li> <li>N New item not comparable, but representative</li> <li>R Recovery: Price back to normal after special offer or sale</li> <li>RC Rice Confirmed</li> <li>T Temporary out of stock</li> <li>W Weight: a permanent change in weight or quantity</li> </ul>

### **Derived variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
CPI	The total inflation in Ghana, also called the headline inflation; Index and change	For 1 month
	rate.	For 12 months
End-of- period inflation	The headline inflation rate in December	For 12 months
CPI-COICOP	The inflation in Ghana for each main (12) COICOP groups; Index and change rate.	For 1 month
groups		For 12 months
CPCI	Consumer Price Commodity Index measure index and change rate for Food and	For 1 month
	non-alcoholic beverages (COICOP group 1)	For 12 months
Labour cost	Rate of change in the total labour cost. It also shows the labour costs relative to	
Index	the base period in the selected establishments. It provides a better	
	understanding of how specific labour markets adjust to changes in the demand	
	and supply. The index is a timely measure of wage pressure.	

Labour costs				
Wages	Payment for work done per time unit	What is name's wage or salary per hour,	CEDI:	1 per hour
	(eg. an hour or a day) in cash	week or month?		2 per week
	Wages an either be collected for household members or in an establishment module.	or How much is usually paid in wages/ salaries per hour, week or month for the following categories: - Working proprietors - Household employees - Ghanaian employees - Non-Ghanaian employees - Full-time employees - Casual employee - Apprenticies - Skilled - Unskilled		3 per month

# **Chapter 23 Statistics on the Information Society**

	Updated 2013-02-14	Links
Responsible agency	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
Overview	Information society – statistics allowing to assess the use and impact of <b>information and communication</b> technologies on society, includes access and use of ICTs (including Internet), ICT expenditure and investment, ICT infrastructure, telecommunication networks, electronic communications, e-government, electronic commerce, e-learning, broadband penetration, ICT services, communication tariffs, network infrastructure, revenues, expenses and investment of operators, Internet indicators, trade in telecommunication equipment.	
	<b>Science, technology and innovation</b> – includes Research and Development (R&D), innovation, patents, human resources (in science, technology and innovation), high tech industries and knowledge based services, biotechnology, financing of R&D and innovation.	
Coverage	Population, statistical units	
Classifications	International, regional, national classifications	
Standard methodologies	Following manuals can be useful for the development of the statistics in theses areas:         Methodological manual for statistics on the information society (2011 Edition)         Frascati Manual 2002: The measurement of scientific and technological activities - Proposed         Standard Practice for Surveys on Research and Experimental Development (2002 Edition)         Oslo Manual: Guidelines for Collecting and Interpreting Innovation Data, 3rd Edition (2005)	
Comparability		
Other quality aspects		
Time	Frequency Latest data Nest data	
Access	Publications Tables Databases	Help – contact person

### **Basic variables**

Variable	Definition/remarks	Data collection methods	Categories and links
Households with access to radio			
Households with access to TV			
Households with access to			
mobile phone			
Household with access to PC			
Internet access by households			
Internet usage by households			
Individuals regularly using the			
Internet			
Proportion of individuals who	Interaction with public authorities		
have used the Internet for	concerns having used the Internet for		
interaction with public	one or more of the following activities:		
authorities	obtaining information, downloading		
	forms, filling-in web-forms, full electronic		
	case handling		
Internet access and usage by			
enterprises			
Percentage of enterprises using			
the Internet to interact with			
public authorities			

### Administrative data

Variable	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Number of main telephone lines (fixed)	Main telephone lines are lines that connect the subscriber's terminal equipment to the public switched network and which have a dedicated port in the telephone exchange equipment.	
Number of mobile phone subscriptions	Number of subscriptions to public cellular mobile telecommunication systems include also the number of active pre-paid cards. Active pre-paid cards are treated as subscriptions. One person may have more than one subscription.	
GDP of the Information and Communication Sector at Constant 2006 Prices(in millions of Ghana Cedis)		
Telephone Subscriber Base 2007- 2010		
Postal Statistics in Ghana Number of Radio and TV Stations in Ghana		

## Chapter 24 Statistical Activities

	Updated 2013-01-25	Links
Responsible	Ghana Statistical Service (GSS)	
agency		
Overview	Describes the framework for the statistical activities and methods for managing the statistical processes from data collection to dissemination.	

Activity	Definition/remarks	Categories and links
Institutional	The Statistical Service Law 1985 is the current law, but a proposed new bill is awaiting approval	
framework	by the parliament. GSS is one of the public organizations, which reports to the office of the	
	President through the Statistical Service Board. Under Statistical Service Law 1985, apart from the	
	Statistical Service Board, there is a standing committee (NACPUS), which advises GSS on the	
	needs of users of statistics. GSS is largely following the <u>UN Fundamental Principals</u> .	
Coordination	GSS is responsible for coordination of the National Statistical System, i.e. compiling the statistical	
	work programmes of statistical organizations, coordinating the work within national and	
	international statistical organizations (e.g. coordination of activities between headquarters and	
	organizations in the field, coordination of decentralized statistical organizations), processes for	
Development	setting up national statistical programmes, including relationship with users and respondents etc.	
Development	The World Bank-financed Multi Donor Trust Fund Project (MDTF) is designed around four core	
projects	components which have been drawn from the Ghana Statistical Development Plan (GSDP).	
	The project will cover four main components listed below; - Legal and institutional reform of the GSS	
	- Strengthening the Capacity of the GSS	
	- Improving the quality and dissemination of statistical products	
	- Contributing to the total solution for the 2010 Population and Housing Census data processing	
	activities	
	The Ghana Statistical Service (GSS) and the Korea International Cooperation Agency (KOICA) on	
	6th May 2011 signed a US\$1,000,000 record of discussion on the project for Capacity	
	Enhancement of the Service. The objective of the project is to develop a plan for the	
	establishment of the Ghana Statistical Training Centre, to enhance production, analysis and	
	dissemination of quality statistical data, build the statistical capacity of the human resource of	
Dianning	Ghanaians among others.	
Planning	Ghana Statistics Development Plan 2009-2013. A National Statistical Development Strategy (NSDS) document has been completed but has not yet been adopted by the Government	
Data collection	Dealing with different methods of data collection from respondents and different forms of data	Censuses
	sources at national level. Includes activities on electronic data reporting and Internet reporting	Sample surveys
	which are not directly related to specific censuses or surveys. It includes only activities that	Administrative data
	cannot be allocated to a three-digit item, as well as sources other than censuses, surveys or	Registers
	administrative records, such as satellite images or other observation type sources.	-
	Population and housing censuses; registers of population, dwellings and buildings – methodology	
	and organization of population and housing censuses, including register based censuses,	
	development and maintenance of statistical registers of population, buildings and dwellings	
	covering and following the whole resident population.	
	Business and agricultural censuses and registers – methodology and organization of economic	
	and agricultural censuses, development and maintenance of statistical business and agricultural	
	registers.	
	Household surveys - methodology and organization of household sample surveys including	
	sample designs; international surveys with direct data collection from households.	
	Business and agricultural surveys – methodology and organization of business and agricultural	
	surveys, including sampling, and international surveys with direct data collection from	
	businesses.	
	Other administrative sources - addresses the suitability of administrative sources for official	
	statistics, the legal, organizational and conceptual problems of accessing administrative sources,	
	the use of registers and other administrative sources in other contexts than censuses.	
	Population and Housing Census (PHC)	
	PHC is an official enumeration of all people in the country at a specified time (the census night,	
	e.g. 26 <sup>th</sup> September, 2010). The enumeration also implies the collection of demographic, social	
	and economic statistics relating to the population and households. Population censuses were	

done every 10 years from 1891 (except 1941) and since independence population censuses were	
conducted 1960, 1970, 1984 and 2000. Before the actual censuses, the country is mapped and	
demarcated in enumeration areas (EA) with all houses/structures included. In the week before	
the census, the enumerator will check and list all houses and structure within the assigned EA.	
Industry census	
The 2003 census covered mining, manufacturing, construction, energy and water.	
Agriculture census	
The last agriculture census is from 1984 and therefore irrelevant for statistical use.	
Ghana Living Standard Survey (GLSS)	
GLSS has been conducted 1987, 1988, 1991/92, 1998/99 and 2005/2006. The fifth round is carried out	GLSS Interviewer's
The Ghana Living Standards Survey-Round Five (GLSS 5), like earlier ones, focuses on the	manual
household as a key socio-economic unit and provides valuable insights into living conditions in	
Ghana. Detailed information was collected on demographic characteristics of respondents and all	
aspects of living conditions including health, education, housing, household income, consumption	
and expenditure, credit, assets and savings, prices and employment. Two new sections namely	
Tourism and Migrants & Remittances were introduced. The GLSS5 had as its special focus Non- Farm Household Enterprises on which detailed. The field work covered a period of 12 months	
(September 2005 to September 2006).	
The GLSS6 includes modules on Labour force, Child labour and Household financial services.	
GLSS6 has a two-stage sample of 18,000 households in 655 rural EAs and 545 urban EAs. Each	
household is visited 7 times during a 35-days period and supports the data collection with diary	
keeping for one month. Access to services, markets and social capital is measured by a	
<i>Community questionnaire.</i> Prices in the sampled EAs are collected by a <i>price questionnaire</i> . A	
<i>Facility questionnaire</i> obtains types and quality of services from local service providers.	
Ghana Demographic and Health Survey	
Chana Time Lise Survey (CTUS) 2009	
Ghana Time Use Survey (GTUS) 2009	
Ghana Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2006	
Ghana Maternal Health Survey 2007	
Victimization Survey in Ghana 2009	
<u>Ghana –National Transport Household Survey, 2007</u>	
Harmonization of statistics could be strengthened with permanent household statistics system,	
where a core questionnaire collects basic variables and frequently needed data (e.g. employment	
and consumption statistics), supplemented with regular add on modules.	
Business surveys	
Ghana Enterprise Survey 2007	
Prices	
Register-based statistics	
Birth and Death Registry (BDR) has too limited coverage to be useful for vital statistics.	
GSS Business register is under development.	
Statistics from administrative sources	
Health	
Administrative data are collected through the Education Management Information System (EMIS)	
and GES. The 2013 EMIS Annual Schools Census was carried out (Nov 2012-March 2013).	
Education	
Labour	
Justice	
Energy	
The Ghana Energy Commission publication has been prepared with data provided by the Volta River Authority (VRA), National Petroleum Authority (NPA), Tema Oil Refinery (TOR), Public Utility	
Regulatory Commission (PURC), Electricity Company of Ghana (ECG), Northern Electricity	
Department (NED) and the Ghana Statistical Service (GSS).	
Transport	
The Transport Indicators Database Survey (TIDS) is conducted to measure transport and other	
sector indicators to ascertain their contributions in the economy.	
98	

and legal issues related to data nd imputation and use of geo-
nd imputation and use of geo-
metadata models, structures and
and dissemination, deals also with
anizational and
ta, methods of releasing
а.
stical systems and offices –
ality management tools,
e indicators for statistical
other purposes than
ds for constructing composite
rio and model building etc.
ls and techniques of data
d data warehouses, including
NSO press offices, data and
tistical portals.
blications, databases and other
5.

# Supporting document of definitions for gender issues

SEX	Refers to the biological and physiological differences between males and females. These are both internal and external genetic and anatomical differences. <b>Explanation:</b> - The category in which a person is grouped in reference to their reproductive functions. Sex is fixed in nature and does not change overtime across countries or cultures. It can also refer to the act of sexual intercourse between the sexes. Peoples' control over their sexual life and choices is in turn shaped by gender related values and norms defining masculinity and femininity. <b>Example:-</b> women menstruate and men produce sperms	Source: 1) United Nation Institute for Economic Development and Planning (IDEP). 2) Training Manual on Gender Responsive and Economic Policy Management 2012.
CENDER		
GENDER	Gender is defined as socially and culturally constructed roles, behaviors, activities, attributes and associated rights and responsibilities that a given society and culture considers appropriate for men and women, boys and girls. <b>Explanation</b> : - Refers to being male or female and social attributes and opportunities that are associated with being a male or female as well as relationship between men and women, boys and girls, which make gender an acquired identity. <b>Example:</b> -In some communities women are expected to do domestic work while men are expected to be bread winners and provide protection.	Source:-1) United Nation Institute for Economic Development and Planning (IDEP), Training Manual On Gender Responsive and Economic Policy Management 2012. 2) Hazel Reeves and Sally Baden, 2000. Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions, BRIDGE Reports No.55.
GENDER NEEDS	Refers to a prerequisite necessary to address inequity of access to power and status of men and women. There are two basic gender needs: practical and strategic:	<b>Source:</b> -1) Compendium of Statistical Concepts
	<b>Practical Gender Needs</b> : The immediate different needs of men and women that when met enables them to carry their socially and culturally defined roles efficiently and effectively. Practical needs generally involve issues of condition and access responding to basic needs that can improve the quality of life but does not challenge gender division of labour of men and women in society. For example, provision of a Bore Hole, Health Care, Shelter, Market, Food, etc. which benefits both men and women.	and Definitions, Malawi May 2012. 2) Institute of Local Government Studies (ILGS) 2010.
	<b>Strategic Gender Needs</b> : Long term needs of men, women, boys and girls that are aimed at improving their subordinate position in society. The needs which target the gaps caused by previous marginalization of women. Addressing strategic gender needs assist women and men to achieve greater equality and change existing gender roles and stereotypes. For example, legislation for equal rights, increased participation in decision making.	
GENDER IDENTITY	Gender Identity is defined as a personal conception of one's self as male or female and the roles that should accompany it.	<b>Source:-</b> 1) Canadian International
	<b>Explanation:</b> - Gender Identity is intimately related to the concept of gender role which is defined as the outward manifestation of personality that reflects the gender identity. Gender Identity in nearly all circumstances is self-identify, as result of a combination of inherent and extrinsic or environmental factors.	Development Agency- Project Support Unit ( CIDA-PSU).
	<b>Example:</b> - If a person considers self as male and is most comfortable referring to his personal gender in masculine terms, then his gender Identity is male. However, his gender role is male only if he demonstrates typically male characteristics in behavior, dress, mannerism etc.	
GENDER PLANNING	A planning approach that recognizes the different roles that women and men play in society taking into consideration their specific differences and needs.	Source: - 1) Hazel Reeves and Sally Baden,
	<b>Explanation:</b> It refers to the process of planning development programmes and projects that are gender sensitive that take into account different gender roles and gender need of women and men in the targeted community or sector. It involves the selection of appropriate approaches to address not only women and men practical needs but also identify entry points for challenging unequal relations (i.e. strategic needs) and for enhancing the gender responsiveness of policy dialogue.	2000. Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions. 2) BRIDGE Reports No.55.
	<b>Example:</b> - Moser Gender Planning Framework is a tool for gender analysis and development	
	<ul><li>which:</li><li>i. considers the gendered impact of a new policy project and program and how a change in one area may affect others in a positive or negative sense</li></ul>	
	ii. looks at how welfare, equity, anti-poverty, efficiency or empowerment approaches will	

	address practical and strategic needs.	
GENDER POLICIES	Gender Policies is an instrument for the necessary changes at all levels of development and for addressing the root cause of gender inequality and the subtle way in which equality can be sustained. <b>Explanation:</b> As an instrument for change the key policy of objective and actions focus on change at the personal level and at transforming the formal and informal roles and practices of an org that are based on patriarchal norms and ideologies. <b>Example:</b> National Gender and Children's Policy. There are three types of gender sensitive policies: <b>Gender Blind:</b> Failure to recognize that women and men, girls and boys have different needs.	Source:- 1) Compendium Of Statistical Concepts and Definitions, Malawi, May 2012. 2) mowac and ILGS
	<ul> <li>Gender bind: Failute to recognize that women and men, gins and boys have different needs.</li> <li>Economic and social policies which ignores the different circumstances roles, needs and interest of women and men, girls and boys. For example Drilling of boreholes may not be done in consultation with women and may not reduce the burden of unpaid care work.</li> <li>Gender Neutral: It recognizes and protects the interests of both women and men and leaves the redistribution of resources and responsibilities unchanged. Gender neutral and economic and social policy are not affected by, and do not affect, the different situations, roles, needs and interest of women men girls and boys. In reality very few policies are gender neutral, it's just that policy makers may not be aware of the gender dimension of the policy. For example Micro-credit facility for both men and women in a rural community.</li> <li>Gender Responsiveness: - The actions or plans that are consistently sensitive to and are address peculiar/specific needs of women and men within the existing distribution of resources and responsibilities. Gender responsive economic and social policies consider and address the different situations, roles, needs of women, men girls and boys. For</li> </ul>	
GENDER SENSITIVITY	<ul> <li>example engendering information and data management</li> <li>Definition:- The willingness to address those inequalities through strategies and actions for social and economic development.</li> <li>Explanation:-It is being aware and concern that women and men have different needs and interest and perform different roles in society and planned for accordingly in programmes. Again it means understanding socially determined differences between women and men that lead to inequalities in their respective access to and control of resources and benefits.</li> <li>Example: A planning system that considers the specific needs and potential of refugee and displaced women, the provision of appropriate and adequate food for women and children at risk.</li> </ul>	Source:-1)CompendiumOfStatistical Concepts andDefinitions, Malawi May2012.2)GenderTrainingManualTrainingManualDEDSectorGroupmembersonDecentralization(ILGS/DED 2010).
GENDER DIVISION OF LABOUR	<ul> <li>Definition: - How work or roles are organized taking into consideration what are deemed appropriate for women and men.</li> <li>Explanation:-In the labour market segmentation there are more women occupying less privilege and low paying jobs and the men occupying high privilege and high paying jobs.</li> <li>Example:- When men are found in formal wage employment and women in domestic chores.</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) Institute Of Local Government Studies, Gender Training Manual, 2010.
Gender main- streaming	<ul> <li>Definition:-Systematic integration of the needs of women and men in all policies programmes, projects processes, budgets, legal instruments and activities.</li> <li>Explanation:- The ultimate goal of mainstreaming is that its shifts the focus from women as the target group to gender equality as a goal. Gender Mainstreaming Service is not an objective but a strategy that involves a multiplicity of gender responsive actions seeking to address gender based inequalities. It analyzes the needs and interest of women and men and then developing interventions that increase equality between them.</li> <li>Example: - Integrating the concerns of men and women into policies, programmes, strategies and activities of an organization.</li> </ul>	Source:-MOWAC
GENDER RELATIONS	<ul> <li>Definition: - How women and men relate to each other and the roles they are expected to play. These relations are uneven as men have more power in making far reaching and binding decisions.</li> <li>Explanation:- It considers how women and men interact, the type of power dynamics between them, and who has access to and control over resources.</li> <li>Example:- The husband is seen as the bread winner and the decision maker while the wife takes care of the home.</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) Curriculum training manual for institutionalizing Gender into National Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (ILGS/GRSCP), 2011.
GENDER BASED VIOLENCE	<ul> <li>Definition: - Any act or threat by either women or men that inflict physical, sexual or psychological harm on a woman or man because of their gender.</li> <li>Explanation: - An act that results in or is likely to result in, physical, sexual or psychological harm or suffering, including threats of such acts, cohesion or arbitrarily deprivation of liberty whether occurring in private or public life.</li> <li>Example:- Nationally, 36 percent of men as compared to 52 percent of women agree that it is justifiable to beat their/partners for (i) Burning food, (ii) Refusing to have sex (iii) Going out</li> </ul>	Source:-1) Curriculum training manual for institutionalizing Gender into National Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (ILGS/GRSCP), 2011. 2)

	without permission and (iv) not caring for the children	Multiple Indicator
	without permission and (iv) not caring for the children	Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS4) 2011. 3) GDHS 2008.
SOCIAL JUSTICE	<b>Definition:-</b> It is the fairness and equity as a right for all in the outcomes of development, through processes of social transformation. <b>Explanation:</b> - The idea of social justice as the outcome of struggles against social inequalities implies change towards a more 'fair' society. It challenges the ideologies and prejudices that	Source:- 1) BRIDGE, Gender Analysis, UNDP 2001
	legitimate social inequalities, in other to mobilize people for change <b>Example:</b> Efforts by Advocacy groups and NGOs to eliminate the 'trokosi' system and steps to	
	abolish 'witches camps'. An Act to amend the criminal code 1960 (Act 29) of Ghana, inserts a section 69A on female circumcision/cutting.	
Discrimination	<b>Definition:-</b> The process of making distinction for men against women in job preference , power, authority and control. The gender discrimination provides structure in support for male preferral	Source:- 1) Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions BRIDGE
	<b>Explanation:-</b> The systematic, unfavorable treatment of individuals on the basis of their gender which denies them rights, opportunities or resources. Within the household women and girls face discrimination in the sharing of resources including food, sometimes leading to higher malnutrition and mortality indicators for women. It can also lead to son preference as a basis for inheritance.	Report No.55 2000
	<b>Example:-</b> When the boy child is preferred over the girl child when it comes to education.	
GENDER TRAINING	<b>Definition:-</b> A facilitated process of development awareness and capacity building on gender issues, to bring about personal or organizational change for gender equality	<b>Source:</b> - 1) Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions BRIDGE
	<b>Explanation:</b> -This involves group discussion reflection on gender roles and relations, case studies of the impact of development policies and programme of gender relations, role plays and simulation games which highlight gender dynamics. A range of institutional strategies used to integrate gender into the work of development cooperation agency.	Report No.55 2000
	Example:-Gender and health training, gender responsive economic policy management	
GENDER POVERTY	<b>Definition</b> :-Poverty that arises out of gender discrimination or related issues. Gender Poverty in most cases could emanate from Gender Discrimination. It could also result from poverty leading to discrimination or combination of both.	<b>Source:-</b> 1) Curriculum training manual for institutionalizing
	<b>Explanation:-</b> Some of the Gender Poverty emanate from inheritance practices of ownership of assets where capital assets such as buildings, land and investments are often bequeathed to nephews because biological children of deceased are female. In such circumstances the social capital including respect, network and agency where the female children should be accorded dignity are often eroded.	Gender into National Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (ILGS/GRSCP), 2011.
	Example:-	
	i. Gender Discrimination in education, access to resource, justice and nutrition could increase or result to in some level of poverty as evidence by studies in both developing and developing countries	
	ii. In situations where resources are limited and a decision as to whether a male or female child goes to school is often made by the head of household who are mainly men.	
FEMINISATION OF POVERTY	<ul> <li>Definition: - A condition that tend to superimpose contemporary and emerging issues as point of aggravation in increased risk of poverty for women because of ongoing changes in the Household structures, employment opportunities, social safety nets and climate change.</li> <li>Explanation: - This can be viewed from different angles and can mean different things. It is easy to think of situation in which women have the same poverty rate as men or indeed lower poverty rate than man but face higher risk of becoming poor if their situation change. When a</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) United Nation Institute for Economic Development and Planning (IDEP), Training Manual On Gender Responsive and
	woman has to accept the responsibility for the cost of raising children because the male partner abandoned household. There will be a significant increase the risk of poverty in such a situation. Feminization Poverty incorporation social processes and economic changes that expose women to greater risks such as HIV and AIDS will increased the burden of unpaid care work while trade liberalization can reduce the employment and income opportunities for women because they are small farm holders.	Economic Policy Management 2012.
	Example:-Female share of jobs, Estimated female-to-male income ratio,	
GENDER ROLES	<b>Definition:</b> - They are the different tasks, responsibilities and expectations society has defined and allocated to men, women, girls and boys. These may change with times and according the situation.	<b>Source:-</b> 1) Uganda Bureau of Statistic, Hand book on Basic
	<b>Explanation:-</b> Both men and women play multiple roles in society. The gender roles of women can be identify as production, reproductive and community management roles, while men are categorized as either productive or community politics roles. The gender role prescribed for women, or femininity, demands a submissive role, passivity in sexual and ignorance about sex. It also restrains women from seeking and receiving information related to HIV prevention. Masculinity requires men to be more dominating and experience about sex.	Concepts and Definition on Gender. 2) Hand book on basic concepts and definition on Gender, MOWAC 2012.

	<b>Example:</b> -The role of being a mother or father includes the rights and obligations to care for children and to provide a living for the family. Female gender roles include women giving birth, preparing breakfast and fetching water. Male gender roles comprise of Men disciplining children, doing household repairing and going hunting <b>TYPES OF GENDER ROLES</b>	
	i. Reproductive roles: The care and maintenance of the household and its members, including the up bring of children, preparing of food, fetching of water and fuel. It also refers to activities needed to ensure the reproduction of society's labour force. Reproductive roles are mostly done by women.	
	ii. Productive roles: The production of goods and services by women and men, which have a potential direct or indirect monetary gain to an economic unit or to meet the subsistence needs of the family. For example in agriculture productive activities include planting, animal husbandry and gardening that refers to farmers themselves or for other people or employees.	
	iii. Community management roles: These are roles performed within the community as part of social responsibility. For example maintenance of water source, attending community meetings and funerals. It also refers to activities undertaken primarily by women at the community level as an extension of their reproductive role, to ensure the provision and maintenance of scarce resources of collective consumption; that is water, health care and education. This is voluntary unpaid work undertaken in 'free' time.	
	iv. <b>Community politics role</b> : Refers to activities undertaken primarily by men at the community level, organized at the formal political level often within the framework of national politics. This work is usually undertaken at the local government level by both men and women and may be paid directly or result increase power and statues.	
	<ul> <li>V. Triple roles/Multiple burden: Refers to the fact that women tend to work longer on more fragmented days than men as they are usually involve in three different gender roles- reproductive, productive and community work.</li> </ul>	
GENDER ROLES STEROTYPING	<ul> <li>Definition: - This is the portrayal in media and books or conversations of socially assigned gender roles as normal and natural.</li> <li>Explanation: - The constant portrayal such as in the media or in the books of women and men occupying social role according to the traditional gender division of labour.</li> <li>Example: - The portrayal of a father coming home from work to a mother who has been looking after the home, and has his supper waiting for him. Stereotyping also portrays a gender division of labour which is more complete than is actually found in everyday life. For example, doctors are always portrayed as men whereas in real life some doctors are women.</li> </ul>	Source: - 1) Hand book on basic concepts and definition on Gender, MOWAC 2012.
GENDER CONCERNS	<ul> <li>Definition: - Disparities which arise from different situations due to one's gender and the one affected does not often recognize it as a problem or talk about it.</li> <li>Explanation:-The importance of women unpaid work both as choice and opportunities and as itself contributing to human development.</li> <li>Example:-Caring activities, household activities</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Compendium of statistical concepts, Malawi May 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997.
Empowerment	<ul> <li>Definition:-The process of building capacities to enable women and men boys and girls to exercise control over their lives.</li> <li>Explanation:- The process of giving voice to the disenfranchised and allowing the poor and vulnerable to have access to the tools and materials they need to forge their destinies by allowing each and every household the possibility of becoming producers of their own welfare, rather than consumers of others' charity.</li> <li>Example:- 'bottom-up' process of transforming gender power relations through individuals or books, developing awareness of women's subordination and building their capacity to challenge it.</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi May 2012. Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997 2012. 3) Compendium of statistical concepts and definitions Uganda bureau of Statistics, 2006.
WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT (WID)	<b>Definitions:-</b> WID- An approach that calls for greater attention to women in development policy and practice, and emphasizes the need to integrate them into the development process. <b>Explanation:-</b> The philosophy underlying this approach is that women are lacking behind in society and the gap between men and women can be bridged by corrective measures within	Source:- 1) Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions, BRIDGE Reports No.55.2000

	the existing structures. It recognizes women as direct actors of social, political, cultural and economic beings who could contribute to the development of a nation. However, women's issues tendered to be increasingly excluded and relegated to marginalize programmes and isolated projects. <b>Example:</b> -Women's isolated projects like gari processing or palm kernel process for women in a community	
GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT (GAD)	<b>Definitions:</b> -An approach to people centered development that focuses on addressing unequal relationship between women and men, rich and poor that prevents equitable development and women's full participation in the development process.	<b>Source:</b> 1) District Wide Assistance Project, Training Manual. (ILGS,
	<b>Explanation:</b> -Its focus is not only on women as an isolated and homogeneous group, but on the roles and needs of both women and men. The approach enables women to address their strategic interest, and women and men to work together towards mutual goals and greater equality.	DWAP, 2012). 2) MOWAC ?
	<b>Example:</b> -Projects and programmes that increase women and men's knowledge and capacity to negotiate their rights such as Gender Responsive Skills and Community Development Project (GRSCP) under MOWAC.	
PATRIARCHY	<b>Definitions:</b> -A systematic societal structures that institutionalize male physical, social and economic power over women.	Source:- 1) Human Development Network
	<b>Explanation:</b> -A social system in which the eldest man is the head of the family and passes power and possession to the son. In this system, men hold all the power and use it to dominate in decision making and control over productive resources. Many patriarchal societies are also patrilineal; meaning property and titles are inherited by the male lineage	discussion paper series no. 2, 1997 BRIDGE <b>2)</b> Compendium of statistical concepts and definitions, Malawi May
	<b>Example:</b> -In a patrilineal society eg in Ghana, inheritance is passed on to the male child even if he is not the first child.	2012.
MATRIACHY	<b>Definition</b> : A social system in which the eldest woman is the head of the family and passes power and possession to the daughter. However, men are still consulted when it comes to making decisions in matrilineal systems.	Sources: <b>2)</b> Compendium of statistical concepts and
	Explanation: A woman who rules a family clan or tribe or a woman who dominates a group or an activity	definitions, Malawi May 2012 <b>.</b>
GENDER AWARENESS	Example: A family, group or government controlled by woman or a group of women <b>Definition</b> :- A state of knowledge of the differences in roles and relationships of women and men and how this results in differences in power relations, status, privileges and needs.	Source:- 1) Compendium of
	<b>Explanation:-</b> It is also the ability to identify gaps or disparities between women and men, boys and girls, in their roles, relationship or status as well as needs. The recognition that the life experiences, expectations and needs of women and men are different that many times involve inequity, and they are subject to change. In development and relief work, gender awareness refers to the perception and realization of the way in which women and men participate in the development process, how they are affected by it and how they benefit from it.	statistical concepts and definitions, Malawi May 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997 2012.
	<b>Example:</b> A longitudinal study in rural Guatemala revealed through statistical analysis that different in weight and height bet two groups of adolescence were due to differences established when they were three years old. The weight and height of the boys were three times better than that of the girls.	
GENDER ISSUES	<b>Definition:</b> -A situation when inequality and differences exist between women and men, boys and girls purely on the basis of being female or male.	<b>Source:</b> 1) Compendium of statistical concepts
	<b>Explanation:</b> - gender issues arise when there are discrepancies, discrimination and injustice. <b>Example:</b> - For example in Muslim countries, which adhere to a strict dress code for women, women who do not adhere to such dress code are ostracized and blamed for any form of violence which might befall them. The majority of girls entering indolence turn to lose interest in science, math and computer science.	and definitions. Malawi May 2012. Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997
GENDER BALANCE	<b>Definition:</b> An equal representation and participation in decision making power of women and men, boys and girls in any intervention or development undertaken, and in access to and control over resources and services.	Source: 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. Human
	<b>Explanation</b> : Gender Balance is also viewed as a way to empowered previously under- represented women in roles that may be highly dominated by male. It also means that for every project team or committee formed we must have equal number of men and women and that roles that were held traditionally by men can now be balance out by also being shared by women. The United Nation considers gender balance as fundamental to the achievement of equality, development and peace.	Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997.
	<b>Example:</b> Equal representation of the right caliber of men and women in parliament or any given meeting or work place.	

GENDER STEOROTYPE	<b>Definition:-</b> Gender Stereotype refers to accepted believes and perceptions of males and females attribute, which are generally accepted as true. Explanation:-They are ideas that people have on masculinity and femininity that is what men and women of all generation should be like and are capable of doing.	Source:-Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. Human Development Network
	Example: - Women are expected to be soft-spoken and men are expected to be risk takers. Female stereotype are to be submissive, should marry and give birth, and men stereotype are expected to be assertive and risk takers.	discussion paper series no. 2, 1997,
ENGENDERING	<b>Definition:</b> - The process of integrating gender considerations or concerns into words, actions and assessments.	Source:- 1) National gender policy, Ministry
	Explanation: - It also means to factor in gender sensitivity and responsiveness into all activities.	of Women and Children (MOWAC) 2012.
SEXISM	Example:-Gender responsive planning and budgeting for an organization	a "
SEAISIVI	<b>Definition:</b> - The economic exploitation and social domination of members of one sex by the other, specifically on women by men.	Source:- online dictionary of the social sciences
	Explanation: Sexism is a set of believes claiming that real or alleged differences between women and men establishing the superiority of one sex over the other. It is also known as the discrimination or devaluation based on a person's sex, as in restricted job opportunities, especially such discrimination directed against women.	http://bitbucket.icaap.o rg/dict.pl?alpha=s)
	Example: An employer may want to engage a young man instead of a young woman for fear of pregnancy soon after employment.	
DOMINANT	<b>Definition:</b> The prevailing or controlling authority, ruling or governing gender.	Source: 1) Hand book
	<b>Explanation:</b> In current cultural construct, the gender bias allows men to be dominating women. Dominant applies to what exercises principal control or authority or is unmistakably ascendant.	on Basic Concepts and Definition on Gender Ministry of Women and Children (MOWAC)
0511050	<b>Example:</b> For decades, the Soviet Union was the dominant nation of Eastern Europe	2012.
GENDER INCLUSION	<b>Definition:</b> The process of examining all policies and behaviors to determine the incorporation of gender-fair programmes and procedures.	<b>Source:</b> 1) Hand book on Basic Concepts and
	<b>Explanation:</b> The act of inclusion means fighting against exclusion. Inclusion is about change. Fighting for inclusion also involves assuring that, all support systems are available to those who need that support. Thus inclusion in gender awareness is the act of creating access to goods, opportunities and service to women.	Definition on Gender Ministry of Women and Children (MOWAC) 2012.
	<b>Example:</b> Social inclusion of persons or accommodating any person with disability, a practice that people in organization feel they belong and also students with special education spent most of or all of their time with non-disable students.	
GENDER LENS	<b>Definition:</b> Gender Lens refers to the review of policies, programmes and believes and behavior with an awareness of the impact they will have on the lives of women, girls and the disadvantaged groups.	
	<b>Explanation</b> :- Observing the impact of gender discrimination based on the power of gender preference that is favoring men's needs, boy children over girls and the needs of women.	
	<b>Example:-</b> Gender lens can be used for monitoring the gender sensitivity of communication tools like posters, brochures and street- theatre.	
FEMINISM	Source:- Handbook on Basic Concepts and Definition on Gender MOWAC 2012	
	<b>Definition: Feminism</b> refers to a social movement that questions gender inequalities with a due to change it. It also focuses on the socially determine structure of relationship between women and men that result in having differ responsibilities, activities, access to and control of resources and different decision makes opportunities assigned.	Source: 1) Gender and economic, IDEP training programme 2012, 2) ILGS/Gender and
	<b>Explanation:</b> It seeks to establish equal opportunities for women in education and employment. It promotes the understanding of the nature of gender inequalities by examining women social roles and life experience. The assumption of feminism is that women are not treated equally to men and that women are disadvantage as compare to men.	Environment, 2012. Gender and Environment, Manual for Local Government
	<b>Example</b> : Admitting women into the army, increasing the pay of a female worker so as to be equal to that of a male worker and allowing women to be employees in a company.	Administration and organization (LGAO), Accra/GIZ
AFRICAN FEMINISM	<b>Definition:</b> African Feminism addresses African women's various different situations and needs that are based on widely accepted but discriminatory conventions. It acknowledges that African women and men "suffers not only on sexism and patriarchy social structures, but are also victims of racism, neo-colonialism, cultural imperialism, religious fundamentalism, socio-economic mechanisms of oppression and dictatorial and or corrupt systems."	Source: 1) United Nation Institute for Economic Development and Planning (IDEP
	<b>Explanation:</b> African Feminism challenges the assumption that gender operation in Africa is exclusively the results of patriarchy structure of female-male social relations. It argues that	

	specific forms of gender operations arise from the legacy of the colonial experience and also the marginalization of women in African is largely attributed to sexist, racial class and ethnic oppression.	
GENDER GAPS	<ul> <li>Example: Discarding norms such as early marriage and female genital mutilation.</li> <li>Definition: The quantitative or qualitative differences between women and men, boys and girls in terms of access and control of resources. Also refers to measures of gender inequality on any social economic indicator.</li> <li>Explanation: It refers to job opportunities and salary differences in a work place.</li> <li>Example:-the difference in pay between women and men on the same job or responsibilities.</li> </ul>	Source:- 1)Compendium of statistical concepts and definitions Malawi May, 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997
GENDER ANALYSIS	<ul> <li>Definition: The process of identifying and classifying the roles of women and men in a given economic activity, their relations, access to and control over resources and benefits. It also includes a systematic examination of the different impact (potential and /or actual) of development programmes of women and men.</li> <li>Explanation: It is the collection and analysis of sex disaggregated information. Men and women perform different roles and this leads them having different experiences, knowledge and needs. Therefore gender analysis explores these differences so that polices, programmes and projects can be identify to meet the different needs of women and men.</li> </ul>	Source:- 1) UNESCO Gender Mainstreaming Implementation Framework,2003. 2) Compendium of statistical concepts and definitions, Malawi May 2012.2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997.
GENDER DISAGGREGATE D DATA	<ul> <li>Definition:- Information about socially defined roles and activities of women and men of any social and economic activity.</li> <li>Explanation: Gender data ensures that all surveys and data collecting instrument are not only disaggregated data by sex, but include gender specific and related questions. This is collected which reflects roles, real situations, general conditions of women and men in every aspect of the society.</li> <li>Example:- Finding out the different conditions of women and men including changes over time on their access to education, employment etc and categorizing them.</li> </ul>	Source: 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997, Gender disaggregate data presentation - ILGS
SEX DISAGGREGATE D DATA	<ul> <li>Definition: Evidence regarding the value of variables collected from both women and men as a unit of analysis. However, sex desegregated data do not adequately reflect the state of gender relations in any given society because they do not consider the difference socio-economic realities women and men face.</li> <li>Explanation: - Every data that is cross classified by sex and presented differently for women and men, boys and girls.</li> <li>Example: - Literacy rate by female or male.</li> </ul>	Source: 1) ILGS, 2011; DWAP (District Wide Assistance Project) Training Manual. (ILGS, DWAP, 2011) Accra, Ghana.
GENDER EQUITY	<ul> <li>Definition: - It is the state of being fair and socially just or impartial amongst all people regardless of sex in the utilization of resources and benefits.</li> <li>Explanation: - It means fairness of treatment for women and men according to their respective needs. The treatment may be different but considers equivalent in terms of rights, benefits and opportunities.</li> <li>Example:-Micro Credit facility for women.</li> </ul>	Source: 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997 and ILGS, 2010.
GENDER EQUALITY	<ul> <li>Definition: Gender Equality refers to women and men enjoying equal rights, opportunities and entitlements in civil and political life.</li> <li>Explanation: - Gender equality entails the underline causes of discrimination are systematically identified and removed in other to give women and men equal opportunities. It is also the absence of discrimination and resource allocation, power, opportunity, benefits or access to services on the grounds of a person's gender.</li> <li>Example:-Female farmers have the same access as male farmers to agriculture inputs and services that could substantially increase the yields on their farms.</li> </ul>	Source:-1) Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997.
GENDER BIAS	<b>Definition:</b> - Favoring one sex over or against the other. <b>Explanation:</b> -Gender Bias is a preference of prejudice towards one gender over the other. Bias can be conscious or unconscious and may manifest in many ways, both subtle and obvious. It also refers to the circumstances that permit and support the status of men over the status of women in work family and beliefs. Studies of some regions have also showed tremendous gender bias in laws, with women being subject to severe penalties, including execution, for crimes such as adultery, whereas for men, adultery may not be considered a crime at all or may have a lighter sentence.	Source:- 1) Compendium of statistical concepts Malawi 2012. 2) Human Development Network discussion paper series no. 2, 1997.
SOCIAL CONSTRUCT	<b>Example:</b> In some cultures, women are not allowed to drive or vote. <b>Definition:</b> - The ways in which individuals and groups create their perceived reality. As an approach, it involves looking at the ways social phenomenon are created, institutionalized,	Source:- 1) Compendium of

	<ul> <li>and made into traditions by humans. Within the gender context social construct refers to how society ascribes roles, responsibilities and expectations to male and females within the cultural context.</li> <li><b>Explanation:</b>-A social construct is anything that exists as a product of human social interaction instead of by virtue of objective, human-independent existence. Social Construct are said to be the result of social facts, things that are true of our social world for human existence as opposed to natural facts which are thought to exist outside of our human existence.</li> </ul>	Statistical concepts and definitions Uganda Bureau of Statistics, 2006.
	<b>Example:-</b> Social Construct are such things as government, money , race, gender and nationality.	
CULTURE	<ul> <li>Definition:-The distinctive patterns of ideas, beliefs and norms which characterizes the way of life and relations of a society or group within society.</li> <li>Explanation:-It describes the beliefs and practice of another society particularly where these are seen as closely linked with tradition or religion. It also shapes the ways "things are done" and our understanding of why this should be so. Cultural habits can contribute to gender bias and discrimination.</li> <li>Example: - Values, morals, customs, traditions, practices, knowledge, transmitted skills such as puberty and widowhood rites</li> </ul>	1. Source:- 1) World Conference on Gender Culture Policies (Mexico, 1982), 2) Gender and Development: Concepts and Definitions, BRIDGE Reports No.55.2000.
	1.	-p
HUMAN RIGHTS	<ul> <li>Definition: Inherent claims to social arrangements that protect each and every person from abuses and deprivation that will prevent them from attaining their full potential.</li> <li>Explanation:-Human Rights are commonly understood as (inalienable fundamental rights to which person are inherently entitled simply because she or he is a human being. Human Rights are thus conceived as universal egalitarian these rights may exist as natural rights or as legal rights in both national and international law.</li> <li>Example:-Right to life, freedom from slavery, speech, movement, thought , conscience,</li> </ul>	Source:1) Compendium of Statistical concepts and definitions, Uganda Bureau of Statistics, 2006. 2) UN declaration on Human Rights 2011
FORMAL	religion etc	
EQUALITY	<b>Definition:</b> It is a principle of equal treatment that is individuals who are alike should be treated alike by society in line with their actual characteristics as opposed to stereotypical assumptions made about them. It also entails an opportunity for same freedom to seek education, work, and leisure for one to develop themselves to the best of their ability to realize their potential without any cultural or societal impediments.	Source: Models of Equality, Canadian Housing Equality Resources. www. equalityrights.org
	<b>Explanation:</b> Formal equality assumes that equality is achieved if the law treats all persons alike. In fact by treating individuals as equals despite unequal access to power and resources, formal equality creates an illusion of equality while allowing real economic, legal, political and social disparities to grow.	
	Example: Applying for Mortgage loan.	
	1. A single mother who can only work part time, contract hours because she cannot afford full time child care. If she is able to qualify for a mortgage her monthly mortgage payment will be less than the current market rent and she will then be able to afford full time child care and will then be able to get a better paid full time job, and get a car etc. she has a perfect rental payment record	
	2. a single man with on child who works full time if he qualifies, will be also be able to pay less for a mortgage than he does on rent.	

#### ANNEX 1

### The process for developing the manuals

### 1

At the first stage all available relevant information is gathered:

Census and survey questionnaires and manuals

- Statistical reports and websites
- International standards and manuals
- International standard classifications
- The compendium with definitions of ten thematic areas

It is important to use a general search engine to find documents outside GSS and to include statistics from the whole National Statistical System.

### 2

At the second stage relevant and general information for each statistical area is specified:

Responsible agency (GSS, other agency or both)

Overview (what statics are included and the scope of the statistics)

• Coverage (statistical population and units)

- Classifications (international, regional and national standard classifications, easiest found at EUROSTAT-RAMON)
- Standard methodology (national and/or international manuals) for data collection and compilation (international manuals easiest found at <u>EUROSTAT-RAMON-</u> Legislation and methodology). Variable specific methodology is described at the variable.
- Comparability: describing major differences in the statistics over time or space or between sector(e.g. production/administrative based
  - statistics vs. user/survey based statistics
  - Other quality aspects is for future development of the meta data (e.g. statistical accuracy)
    - Time: Frequency, latest statistics and expected next statistics

Access: To statistical reports, tables, data bases and a contact person for help

Links to all relevant documents and websites are created (if the own website is unstable or not continuously updated and sustained, it can be better to link to a more stable website).

### 3

Standardised variables are selected, defined and specified. To limit the number variables only regular (say at least every five years for surveys and ten years for censuses) variables are selected. It can also be checked that the variables are used in reports as basic variables or used for derived variables. To have a standardising impact, the variables should not only be defined but also specified, by recommended questions and response categories or calculation method for derived variables or sources for administrative data

### 4

Each manual should be carefully discussed and improved by relevant stakeholders to check:

•

What can be removed as standardised variables

. What is missing

• What should be improved by definitions and specification

What should be the standardized variable and recommended question in the future (it is a good help to analyze earlier results)

### 5

Always update respective manual when something has changed. For each statistical are, one person should be responsible for the maintenance.

NO	NAME	INSTITUTION	NO.	NAME	INSTITUTION
1.	Ms. Veronica Nuamah-Kutin	Ministry of Education	20.	Dr. Delali M. Badasu	Regional Institute for Population Studies
2.	Mr. Mark Detcher	Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources	21.	Dr. Boakye-Yiadom	Department of Economics, University of Ghana
3.	Mr. Desmond Boateng	Ministry of Communication	22.	Mr. Ebo Botchway	Department of Economics, University of Ghana
4.	Dr. Baah Boateng	Ministry of Employment and Labour Relations	23.	Dr. Eric Osei-Assibey	Department of Economics, University of Ghana
5.	Ms. Effua A. Anyanful	Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Protection	24.	Mr. James Doe-Dekpey	Judicial Service of Ghana
6.	Dr. Mawuli Gaddah	Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning	25.	Mr. Emmanuel Salu	Environmental Protection Agency
7.	Mr. Frank K. Dei	Ministry of Water Resources, Works and Housing	26.	Dr. John Kuwornu	College of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences,
8.	Mr. I.K Mensah	Ministry of Roads and Highways	27.	Mr. Ken A. Gbeve	Ghana Health Service
9.	Ambassador Yaw Adjei	Ministry of Information	28.	Mr. Sidney Nii Oko Bampoe Addo	Ministry of Food and Agriculture
10.	Mr. Ebenezer Sam	Ministry of Interior	29.	Mr. Frederick S. Lumor	Ghana Police Service
11.	Captain Patrick Donkor	National Development Planning Commission	30.	Ms. Pat Abban	World Bank, MoFEP
12.	Mr. Steve E.A Grey	National Population Council	31.	Ms. Ruth Asare	World Bank, MoFEP
13.	Mr. Edward Oppong Aboagye	Local Government Service Secretariat	32.	Mr. Eric K Appiah	Ministry of Trade and Industry
14.	Mrs. Faustina Essandoh-Yeddu	Institute of Local Government Studies	33.	Ms. Abena Ofosua Dankwa	Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development
15.	Mr. Adam Abukari Ayamba	Ghana Education Service	34.	Mr. Richard Sowah	Ministry of Justice and Attorney General
16.	Mr. Prosper N. Adjotor	Bank of Ghana	35.	Dr. Reginald N. O Odai	Ministry of Health
17.	Prof. Kwabena A. Anaman	Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER)	36.	Mr. Tony Bediako	National Information Technology Agency
18.	Mr. Lawrence Kofi Apaloo	Centre for Economic Policy Analysis (CEPA)	37.	Mr. Kingsley Addo	Births and Deaths Registry
19.	Mr. Victor Kuvodu	Public Services Commission			

# Annex A: List of Contributors and their respective institutions

NO	NAME	INSTITUTION	NO	NAME	INSTITUTION
1.	Dr. Philomena Nyarko Ag Gov't Statistician	GSS	15.	Mr. Isaac Odoom	GSS
2.	Mr. Baah Wadieh Ag. Deputy Gov't Statistician (TS)	GSS	16.	Mrs. Ernestina Turkson	GSS
3.	Mr Agyemang Duah Ag. Deputy Gov't Statistician (OP)	GSS	17.	Mrs. Rebecca Ninson	GSS
4.	Mr. Sylvester Gyamfi	GSS	18.	Mr. Francis Dzah	GSS
5.	Mr. Henry Nii Odai	GSS	19.	Mr. John Foster Agyaho	GSS
6.	Mr. Odei Gyebi	GSS	20.	Mr. Peter Peprah	GSS
7.	Mr. Gershon Togoh	GSS	21.	Mr. Ransford Opoku	GSS
8.	Mr. Anthony Amuzu Pharin	GSS	22.	Mr. J.B.K Amankra	GSS
9.	Mr. Emmanuel Boateng	GSS	23.	Mrs. Comfort Ashitey	GSS
10.	Mr. Asuo Afram	GSS	24.	Ms. Georgina Anagli	GSS
11.	Mr. Dominic Odoom	GSS	25.	Ms. Ukachi Okpara	GSS
12.	Mr. Bright Atiase	GSS	26.	Mr. K.B Danso Manu	GSS
13.	Mr. Magnus Ebo Duncan	GSS	27.	Mr. Stephen Amoah	GSS
14.	Mr. Anthony Amuzu	GSS	28.	Mr. Francis Nyarkoh-Larbi	GSS

## Annex B: List of Contributors from GSS